

# The Unofficial G U R P S STAR WARS

# **The Imperial Sourcebook**

# --Second Edition--

A completely free and unofficial online sourcebook for the Imperial Empire in the Star Wars Universe

# By Michael Siersleben & R. Jason Kidd

Edited and Proofreading by R. Jason Kidd and Michael Siersleben Some material taken from the Completely Unofficial Star Wars Encyclopedia Cover Art by R. Jason Kidd





# **Important Note**

When we started to write GURPS rules for the Star Wars universe we began our work as a pure hobby. Though it might (we hope that) look very professional now, we would like to emphasize that the following book is still not more than a hobby. We love Star Wars and we love RPGing – that was the only intention to write this book. Two things we would like to emphasize:

1. We do not earn money with the writing and/or online-publishing of this book.

2. We did not "steal" information or material of official sources. All quoted sources were asked for permission before we dared to use it. A detailed list of the used sources can be found in the Bibliography section in the end of this book. We just tried to transform the wonderful universe created by George Lucas in the GURPS system to make it playable in the universal rules, created by Steve Jackson Games.

If you find any material published that belongs to official Lucas Arts sources and want this information removed from this book, please contact us.



### Disclaimer

The material used in this book is drawn from the works of George Lucas, his collaborators and other Sci-Fi authors who have helped the Star Wars phenomenon to grow since its birth in the late 70s. Most of the material referred to in this book is owned under copyright laws by George Lucas (Lucasfilms Ltd) and/or/either 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox. ALL NAMES; TRADEMARKS AND LOGOS USED IN THIS BOOK ARE USED WITHOUT PERMISSION EITHER GIVEN OR IMPLIED BY THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

I hope they would like what they see in this book.

### About GURPS

GURPS is a registered trademark of Steve Jackson Games Inc. All reference to their works used in this book are used without their permission given or implied. We hope that this book is in the sense of SJ games – it mirrors the endless possibilities one has with this great RPG system and a little bit imagination and good will! If you have made it this far, you know about GURPS and Steve Jackson Games Inc. Your are familiar with their works and the wonderful RPG system they have created. You know what it is about and you like it... As everybody involved in the project does!

# Introduction

During the writing this book I had to realize that the material of the SW Empire needs years to be collected, judged, changed, sorted out or included. Although this book is <u>not</u> considered to be absolutely completed now, I decided to publish it anyways – because it was intended to be a guide and help to all players who want to play GURPS in the SW universe. Have fun! --Michael

#### Welcome

"If you only knew the power of the dark side..." These words are justification enough for a separate sourcebook on the Empire. What would STAR WARS be without the tyranny of the Empire? The perfection of the cold working evil war machine where individuals are expandable fascinated me from the first moment on when I saw the movies as a child. Evil can be very fascinating, too, which explains why kids nowadays love to play rather Darth Maul than Ani Skywalker...

This book should give the GURPS GM or player a deeper look into the structural background of the Empire and it should provide all players with detailed information on the giant war machine of the Empire. Though there are tons of material one can use to write a book like this, one will not be able to cover everything. Therefore I concentrated on presenting the information for the basic understanding of the imperial SW universe. Especially the ships, walkers and weapons section will lack much of the material it could potentially present. I hope that probably some day fills somebody this space with another sourcebook...

Instead of just presenting weapons, suggestions will be made how to use the Imperial machinery in a game, either as NPCs or as PCs. I hope that I managed to convey the complicate mechanisms in the perfect clockwork of such a huge organisation as the Empire. In 1989 West End Games published a book called "Imperial Sourcebook". I have to admit that this book fell into my hands while I was already working on this book. It is a very good book that fits directly in the STAR WARS RPG by WEG. Though I had a look at that book I want to point out that I did not intend to simply copy it. A lot of new information about the Empire has been invented by various authors since 1989. This book tries to include all the new data from novels, new movies, WWW sources, comics and of course the classic movies. The information I gathered for this book is mostly taken from sources I call "Unofficial Official Sides". All information sources were able to bring up reference from the data they used. Therefore I hope that the information presented in this book contains only facts which are based on official Lucas Arts sources, such as WEG, Bantam Books and Lucas Arts computer games.

Anyway, I hope you have fun reading the following, and keep in mind: Stormtroopers aren't gun-fodder – they are tough guys with blasters! If you like what you see, feel free to mail me under:

#### gekami@gmx.de

4

This supplement is for free. But please write me what you think about it and if it was useful for your game. This helps us a lot to improve the unofficial products and to come up with new stuff. For any suggestions or comments we are always thankful! This includes as well game experiences!

# About the SW project and the project team

Of course nobody writes a book like this alone. It is the result of the Star Wars Project Team, a world wide project group, united through the www with the same interest: Star Wars and GURPS roleplaying. Many people helped me in the construction of this book, provided me with material, suggestions, critics and kind words. I doubt that I can list all of them. Some of them I know only as pseudonyms and have never seen in my whole life. Anyway – thanks to all of you! This is your book!

# About the principal authors of this book

# Michael Siersleben

Michael has been fascinated by Star Wars since saw "The Empire strikes back" as a child. During his studies of English and German literature and linguistics and Greek philosophy he stumbled over the SW project during doing internet researches. Michael wrote the Campaigning section, the cinematic section and the Jedi Martial Arts section in the SW sourcebook. Though he has plans to become a teacher as soon as possible, a part of his heart belongs to sports, that's why he earned his living as a gym instructor for TaeKwon-Do, Thairobic and Aerobics.





### Jason Kidd

5

Jason is from the US, and he currently lives in Pittsburgh, PA, with his wife Melanie. He is 27 years old and is currently working as a photographer. Jason's interests include Roleplaying, Philosophy, Music (Both listening and playing), and Sociology. Jason has been gaming since he was twelve and has been a Star Wars fanatic most of his life (Since Episode IV first came out in '77). For this book he did almost as much as I did. He designed the ship section and re-designed the insignita section and the cover art. The second edition of this book would not be the same without his help. Thanks Jason!

# Collaborator:

# Francis Martel

**Francis Martel**, from Montreal, Canada. Francis is 30 years old and lives with his wife Stefanie and their two children Marc-Antoine and Marie-Sophie (and as well with a shape shifting cat named "Willy"). Francis is a role-player since he was 15, which means that he has gathered endless character points for his gaming-skills! Furthermore he is the founder of the *SW project* and principal author and editor of the first SW sourcebook. Francis currently works for ConnecTalk Inc. in Montreal and developes IT solutions for the customers.

# New paths – things which are different from the GURPS SW soucebook!

Every book differs a little bit from the ones published before. This is the same with this book. Game experience, new ideas and many discussions helped us to think over the basic rules we once created under the Argus eyes of Francis Martel. This sometimes means that there have to be made changes for playability reasons. But as well these changes are not made easily.

Enough chatter. The light dims, the curtain opens and reveals a universe filled with thousands of stars while under the 20<sup>th</sup> century fox fanfare the words **\****A LONG TIME AGO IN A GALAXY FAR FAR AWAY*« appear.

Check your blaster and prepare to take a step to the dark side...

If you like the things we changed you can keep in mind that they are the achievement of the SW project team – if you do not like them, consider me, Michael Siersleben, as the responsible person because I had the last word in the creation of this book...

6

Everybody makes mistakes! That includes us – if you find any errata we would be very thankful if you could send us an e-mail to inform us.

# **Imperial History**

Before it was called the Old Republic no recorded memory of the Old Republic's inceptions existed, nor was any needed. It's founders had faded into the dust of history. They had built the only galactic community ever known, a community that had always served its citizens well and faithfully. New worlds came to share its beneficial guidance as the centuries passed. Planets, which found themselves in jeopardy due to natural disaster or rebellious uprising, could turn to their neighbours for help. All races, all sentient species, all peoples were equal under the law and lived their lives with rights that guaranteed both opportunity and freedom

The guardians of this Republic were the Jedi Knights, a bold and fearless Order that, numbering in the hundreds of thousands, served to defend and protect the people of the Republic. Their wisdom, bravery and strength had become a legend. Drawing their common strength from the Force, the Jedi maintained peace through out the galaxy for generation upon generation, and passed their ways along to those who had proven themselves both capable and worthy of knighthood.

By banding together, the Old Republic had made itself impervious to any outside attack. No other known galactic powers dared move against them for to do so meant certain failure. The people of the Old Republic slept securely in their beds, safe within their political walls.

Attack did come, however. But, as with many democratic societies, it came not by outside force, but from within.

Decay finally set in as more and more worlds joined the Old Republic. Local officials became susceptible to influence and bribery, bowing most often to the wishes of those involved in the dealings of interstellar commerce. The Senate, weakened by so many centuries of peace and complacency, became dangerously careless. Political overthrow was unthinkable, but inevitable.

An ambitious and unscrupulous senator named Palpatine rose quickly and geometrically to power, aided by those in the lower regions of the Senate who began to crave more power and authority for themselves. Promising to clean up the galaxy and return the Republic to the excitement of its more vital and ambitious days, Palpatine was elected President of the Republic, and surrounded himself with these greedy and power-hungry officials, who had swept him into power.

What they did not know was that Palpatine drew his power and charisma form the dark side of he Force. He had far greater ambitions than the mere office of President would allow him, and those who had redden his coattails onto the upper places of the political power were soon to find themselves left behind, imprisoned, or crushed beneath the heavy hand of Palpatine as he ruthlessly sought his ultimate goal. Under Palpatine's orders, the new Empire began a military build-up unlike any in recorded galactic history. Immense vessels with incredible fire power sprang from the drawing boards and into existence seemingly overnight. The resulting technological boom brought about the creation of a whole new science of war.

The core systems were the first to fall. their planetary governments were forcibly disbanded as martial law swept form world to world.

Secure in his position, surrounded by a military core that feared him, Palpatine declared himself Emperor. For the first time in uncounted centuries, the worlds of the Old Republic found themselves ruled by one man. All personal rights became subject to the whims of the Emperor, and early uprisings against Palpatine were wiped out almost before they began. The Jedi were systematically hunted down and summarily executed. The Jedi found themselves being abandoned, betrayed and

even murdered by those whom they had protected for so long

The puppet Senatethat had been kept in place was permanently disbanded, and direct rule was given to those regional governor's appointed by

# The political structure of the Empire – an analysis of a government

Forms of a Republic – a Platonic View

According to Platon there are three possible forms of the republic: One ruler, some rulers or all rule the republic.

In other words these are the descriptions of dictatorship, representative democracy and total democracy. None of the systems is the best, according to Platon - and even in a completely objective point of view. A good and wise King can rule his reign alone better than an incompetent parliament. Again everything is a question of attitudes...

There is no moral fault in a dictatorship or monarchy. No system is better than the other they are ... different. The ambition of the ruler(s) and their capability to rule are the only thinks after which a government can be treat. And even in a dictatorship people have rights as personal protection within the system and duties as to obey the law and to uphold the order.

### Dictatorship – law, peace and arbitrariness

Webster's Encylopedea defines a dictatorship as a government, form of government, or country in which absolute power is held by a dictator or a small clique.

The Emperor has this absolute power. His word is law. The policy of the Empire is easy to understand: explore, conquer and rule! This imperialistic policy is necessary to strengthen continuously the power of the Empire. Many worlds have chosen right to follow the words of the Emperor. A unique law, not bound to the

Palpatine. The creation of a terrible weapon, one capable of destroying an entire planet with a single blast, kept the terrified leaders of each world in line under pain of annihilation. This Death Star was Palpatine's last word- the final assurance of his stronghold over the billions that he ruled.

borders of a planet, means one justice and it is the only chance to give the universe the peace it deserves. But only when all worlds in the galaxy follow the paths of the Emperor there will be peace. As long as there are disturbing forces who try to break the universal law of the Empire there will be no peace in the galaxy. Everybody who is not for us - is against us!

This is the basic attitude of the imperial policy. And it is propaganda with a spark of truth in it. The policy of the Emperor is easy. Suppress all worlds who do not co-operate by force and make them accept the leadership of the Empire. Once in this position all reigning leaders are replaced by Imperial forces that will quarantee the enforcement of imperial law.

Greed, anger, bloodlust and megalomania were the motives of Emperor Palpatine. They are characteristic for the power of the dark side of the Force. Total control of the galaxy is the main goal of the Empire - one man and one ruler with the force to rule arbitrary over life and death of whole races. The Empire itself is no cruel government it is the dark side of the force that makes it cruel.

But the Empire is more than just a large military war machine. Although it is a militaristic government which bases on dictatorship, its organisation contains diplomats, governors and skilled academics. To build a working government it needs more than just soldiers! They are the instrument, not the basis of a government...

# Policy of the Empire

# How to rule a universe when you can't be everywhere at the same time

After the dissolution of the Imperial Senate (A New Hope) Palpatine wiped out the last bit of democracy in the Imperial Galactic Regime. Democracy means confusion and irritation. The Emperor stopped the ineffective endless discussions of the Senate. Efficient action restored the peace in the galaxy. Fear and terror were supposed to keep the order in the different sectors. Therefore the construction of the Death Star and the giant Armada of the Imperial Navy were necessary to symbolize the Emperor's power.

The problem was to carry the will of the Emperor in any corner of the galaxy and to ensure that imperial law won't be broken. Permanent presents of imperial forces was necessary to do this in a satisfying manner.

#### Emperor

Palpatine knew that he would not live forever. But he knew his Empire would. Therefore the constitution of the Empire is based on the government of a single person – the Emperor. Emperor is a title, a political position that defines a single individuum as the absolute leader of the Empire. This Emperor has many advisors, all of them greedy for might and power and only a few who dare to hope to become Emperor themselves after the death of the current Emperor. Nobody knows who will become the new ruler after the death of the old Emperor. This reaching for power causes many intrigues and again the policy of the Empire is not based on trust but greed...

#### Sector control

The galaxy was devided into many strategic **sectors**, political regions that include several thousand inhabited worlds ruled directly by imperial governors. These sectors include as well many worlds who lack any life and need therefore no special attention. Precise calculations were made to designate a certain number of troops needed to control a sector. The surpreme

commander of a sector group is a **Moff**, a military official who is responsible for the political government of a sector. Every Moff governs the sector he is responsible for, politically as well as martially.

#### Sector policy

Demonstration of power and deterrence was the basic policy of the Moffs. To rule all the worlds in such a huge sector, the Moffs had to rule with an iron fist to ensure law and order on every planet. **Priority sectors** were designated wherever imperial authority was demanded or the Emperor himself has a special interest in. In these priority sectors imperial forces are concentrated by number and equipment to ensure the policy of the Empire.

#### Imperial Law

The Imperial Law is a document which laid down the specifics in Emperor Palpatine's New Order. It contains the rights and duties of every imperial citizen. Every planet in a sector of the Empire is automatically under Imperial Law. To uphold the law under any circumstances was part of the ironfist-policy of the sector command.

Every individual living being, no matter what race, species or sex is considered full citizen. As a full citizen these beings have certain rights and duties. They have the right on the protection of the Empire against any criminal activity and antiimperial terror-groups. Furthermore the citizens have the right to live a peaceful life under imperial government on their home world. On the other hand they are obliged to imperial law and will have to face imperial court trials if they dare to break it. Though imperial law differs a little bit from world to world, the main policy of the Empire is situated in the main directives of the law on every world.

Special imperial doctrines are part of the law book on every world. These doctrines include that every citizen stands in a dept to the Empire and has to pay some tribute to it. So, special obligations can force the population to unwilling recruitment by imperial forces in the case of emergency or can mean the spontaneous confiscation of all goods if the policy of the Empire demands it.

#### Administration

The political government of a sector group works after the following chain of command.

#### The Governors

The Planetary governors represent the authority of the Empire on a single world or a star system with several worlds around a single star. The governor has the command over all Imperial troops stationed on the planet. The job of a governor is politics. He has to maintain the peace on the planet and is responsible for the welfare of the planet.

When other troops of Navy or Army are required in the orbit or surface of the planet they are supposed to contact the governor to organize their action with the political affairs. Although the governors are in command of military forces, the rank of a governor is not a military one.

#### The Moffs

The Moffs are in command over a whole sector. They are also in command of the governors who have to obey their order without questioning. A Moff is getting regularly reports from the governors and has to observe any political activity in the sector. Therefore communications and logistics are one of the most required skills of a Moff. Often a Moff is as well a governor of a single planet.

#### **The Grand Moffs**

The Grand Moffs have a very powerful position in the Empire. They are sent to priority sectors with full authority over any resources of the Empire.. A Grand Moff is supposed to be the right arm of the Emperor himself therefore he enjoys all privileges as the Emperor himself and he is in command of any imperial member within his reach. The only person the Grand Moff is responsible for is the Emperor. Nobody else is in the position to give him any orders.

#### **Backhand Forces**

In addition to the armed forces attached to a particular regional government or sector group, there exist naval and military assets which are deployable in the Empire as a whole. More 10 percent of the Empire's forces are kept in reserve, placed all over the galaxy. *All forces are at the disposal of the Emperor, his twelve Grand Admirals, the Grand Moffs or for deployment in elite roving commands such as Darth Vader.* 

The whole system is based on the strict functioning of the chain of command. Every commander has a superior commander who is responsible for his actions. The punishment for failure was draconic and therefore fear was the ambition of every commander to control his troops. The fastest way for immediate action was to send an Imperial Garrison to the focus of revolution against authority.

#### Imperial Garrison

The Imperial Garrison is the fastest way for establishing an occupation force and an Imperial presence on distant worlds. (WEG) The I.G. is carried aboard Star Destroyers and other Imperial vessels and can be ready within a few hours. Often the I.G. has to re-establish Imperial Law on planets which government fell victim to a putsch of the Rebellion or the native anti-Empiremovements.

#### Fear and Punishment

The destruction of Aderaan was a strategic necessity to symbolise the power of the Empire and the consequences for those who dare to anger the Emperor.

If some government or group succeeds to resist the Emperor's will others will follow. That is the reason for the fear-and-punishment-policy of the Empire. *Deterrence* is the key-word. Resistance must not only be fought – it must be punished hard to demonstrate what consequences it might have. When a governor fails in keeping the peace on a planet his commanding Moff will immediately take actions to get the situation under control. Often the "replacement" of the current governor is

used as an example to "motivate" the new governor to more efficient action – for his own sake.

*Imperial Garrisons* are the first method for immediate action against anti-imperial-movements in the galaxy. Fortunately Star Destroyers are able

#### Officers Chain of command

In a military based organsation like the Empire the chain of command is a necessary instrument to plan and organise action of any kind. It is ladder which everybody wants to climb above to gain more power. The higher one rises in the hierarchy, the "underlings" one has more to command. But this power goes hand in hand with responsibility. The higher one is in this hirarchie of power, the deeper can be ones fall!

In no other organisation promotion and degradation is as fast and arbitrary than in the Empire. Lord Darth Vader had the tendency to be grateful in giving promotions – but to be merciless in degradation if one turns out to be not able to handle this responsibility.

The table on the right shows the possible officers ranks for the political and military government of a sector group.

An exception to the chain of command is always the last word of the Emperor. So is a commanding Sith Lord who has his orders directly from the Emperor in a higher position than the highest commanding officer. The whole system is based on the direct command of the Emperor.

A more detailed table for the career in the troops can be found at the end of this book. That table contains all

possible ranks within the hierarchy of the military forces.

to take these first occupation forces to most planets, before imperial law is completely undermined and then the enemies of the Empire will learn the true meaning of the fear-andpunishment policy.

Rank	Class	Navy	Army	Starfighter	ISB		
	1	[Emperor or nominated executor or proxy] <sup>4</sup>					
7	2	Grand Admiral	Grand General				
	3						
	4		Supreme Moff <sup>3</sup>		?		
	5		Grand Moff				
	6		Moff				
6	1	High Admiral <sup>7</sup>	Surface Marshal <sup>5</sup>	High Marshal <sup>8</sup>			
	2	u	n	н	?		
6	3	Fleet Admiral <sup>6</sup>	High General <sup>2</sup>	Force Marshal	:		
	4	"	n	n			
	1	Admiral	General	Chief Marshal			
5	2	"	n	n	General		
	3	Vice Admiral	Lieutenant General	Marshal	General		
	4	u	n	н			
	1	Rear Admiral	Major General	Vice-Marshal			
4	2	Commodore	Brigadier	Commodore	?		
-	3	u	n	н			
	4	Line Captain <sup>1</sup>	High Colonel <sup>1</sup>	-			
3	1	Captain	Colonel	Group Captain			
	2	Commander	Lt Colonel	Wing Commander	Colonel		
U	3	Lt Commander	Major	Squadron Leader			
	4	u	n	н			
2	1	Lieutenant	Captain	Flight Lieutenant			
	2	Sub-Lieutenant	[First] Lieutenant	Flying Officer	Lieutenant		
	3	"	n	n	Lioutonant		
	4	u	n	н			
	1	Acting Sub-Lt	Second Lt	Pilot Officer			
1	2	=	-	-	?		
·	3	-	-	-			
	4	-	-	-			

# From the Republic Senate to the Imperial Doctrines

Every law needs verification. Imperial bureaucracy includes rules for everything. Literally! Social behaviour, crime and law-obedience, decoration and degradation, trade and custums, research and education – every daily life situation is considered in the law books of the Empire. Whenever a law is broken punishment follows at Imperial courts, under the rules, set up by the Emperor. Only the highest ranked officers, advisors or Lords can dare to make up their own rules, and have to take the responsibility for it in front of the Emperor himself.

But law is made from people for people. In the old republic a Senate had this duty. In the New Order this was Palpatine. The following sub-groups are to give an overview over the governmental institutions, basic documents and influencing elements of galactic law, from the old Republic to the New Order.

#### Imperial Senate

The Imperial Senate was the ruling body of the Old Republic. It was a representation of senators from the Old Republic's major worlds, who decided many of the laws and basic beliefs. Some of these senators were Garm Bel Iblis, Mon Mothma, and Bail Organa (founders of the Alliance to Restore the Republic); princess Leia Organa; and Palpatine.

Palpatine usurped the support of various parties who wanted to reform the Old Republic and established his New Order. Shortly before the Battle of Yavin Palpatine permanently dissolved the Imperial Senate and transferred admistrative power directly to his planetary governors and military leaders to rule the Galaxy alone with a huge army. (SW, DFR)

#### The Imperial Charter

This document includes the complete rules and agreements set forth by the Empire. It is used as the basis for planetary governments under the Empire. Every planetary governor is familiar with the rules and the main goals of the Empire's policy. This charter formed the basis for the tyranny of Palpatine after the dissolution of the Imperial Senate. (SME)

#### Imperial Ruling Council

The "IRC incident" took place after Palpatine's death at the Battle of Endor the Empire needed re-formation and re-organization. The IRC rose in order to restore the Empire to its former power. Originally led by Sate Pestage intrigues caused his fall, arranged by Ysanne Isard who desired control of the Council. But the Council voted Paltr Carvin as its new leader and Isard had to proceed with her intrigues to gain control. Again mistrust, greed and double play were the politics of the imperial leaders. Part of her plans was to enable the Republic to retake Coruscant - which makes this incident's political importance. Isard got short control of the Council but was defeated by Rogue Squadron at Thyferra. The Council was abandoned shortly after this battle by the warlords who fragmented the Empire. The historical importance of this incident comes from loss of Coruscant and the political influence this affair had on the Empire. (XWMR)

#### Imperial Justice Court

In the New Republic this justice court was used in important trials. The judge's bench sits atop a large, black slab of marble, and gives the judge an ominous appearance. Often the trial is only a formal session while the judge already knows what penalty the accused person will retrieve. Many historical trials took place in the IJC and many revolutionary leaders lost were got death penalty for subversive activity against the New Order. (KT)

#### Imperial Law

This is the original document which carefully describes the specifics in the New Order. This document is the basis for every government in the Empire and leaves little room for interpretation. It is a collection of rights and duties of all institutions

and citizens from a single being to the population of a whole sector group. (SCRE)

#### Imperial City

This huge Metropolis grew during the early years of the Old Republic and had the name "Republic City". It grew fast and inevitable until in covered most of the surface landmass of the planet Coruscant. When there was on place to grow on the surface the architecture grew in height with buildings some kilometres high. Then some architects began to create living areas below the surface of the planet – in the crust of Coruscant. When Palpatine took over the government and made himself Emperor he renamed it to Imperial City. (HTTE)

#### Imperial Palace

The Imperial Palace is substance of many tales and legends. It is a huge governmental building where the leaders of the galaxy have ruled for thousands of generations. The palace sprawls across the face of Imperial City and dominates the skyline with its huge pyramidial outline.

*The upper levels*: they contain house hangars and delivery bays that can accommodate large transport ships. Landing platforms and defence mechanisms are integrated in the upper level.

The remaining levels above ground: they contains many banquet halls and living quarters for the all

races and cultures that have been part of the Old and New Republics.

*Below ground levels* are made up of audience halls and conference rooms.

*The lowest levels*: These are the support and service areas, including kitchens, atmosphere circulation, heating and cooling, and waste disposal.

In all, there are more than 50 connected structures that make up the Palace. encompassing some 20,000 rooms and chambers. It is easy to get lost within the complex structure of the building.

*Rumors & Legends*: Many rumors and legends are connected with the history of the Palace. There are several stories of construction workers who were lost and never found; of chambers without doors; of sections of a hundred or more rooms that have never been occupied.

*The hidden treasure room*: There is even a belief that there is a hidden chamber that contains the treasure of Tolpeh-Sor.

When the New Republic retook Coruscant for good, they used the Palace as their base, and tried unsuccessfully to change its name to the Capitol and Republic House, but none of them ever seemed appropriate. (DE1, HTTE, JS, ISU, TT, IJ)

# THE POLITICAL STRUCTURE OF THE EMPIRE

#### Introduction

The Empire is a huge military organization. But because of its seize it need steady development, support and organisation. The larger an organization is the more complicated its individual branches become. Administration means organization - and therefore the Empire came up with several non-military branches as research and development, social organisations to control education and media control. The militaristic branches of the Empire work hand in hand with the non-militaristic ones. Spies and internal affairs control every individual of this machine, mind conditioning and mind control is a prime maxime and everybody involved in this machinery knows that thrust is a luxury...

# Commission for the Preservation of the New Order

COMPNOR was formed shortly after the fall of the Old Republic and the birth of the New Order. Palpatine formed this institution in order to define ethic of the New Order and to observe and prevent any other kind of thinking. Nobody exactly knows how many members COMPNOR has - its number varies constantly and often members of COMPNOR are as well official agents of the Imperial Security Bureau. It is said that COMPNOR is a branch of the military ISB - only that it works also on civilian levels. COMPNORs mission is easy to define: Mind conditioning and mind control. They define what kind of education is loyal to the system and wipe out ill-loyal and subversive elements within the system. They monitor the activity of any society, control art and education, organize motivation and recruitment of young talents for the troops or academics, decide what technical developments are for public use and have even influence on the development of whole sectors.

The following branches for Research and Education, Social Departments and Resources,

Industry and Economy are heavily influenced by COMPNOR.

# **Research and Education** *Education* The Imperial Academy

The famous Imperial Academy is responsible for any kind of education within the Empire. It covers all branches of the militaristic education system of the Empire. All educations include political education as a part of the mind conditioning education system of the Empire. During the New Order the Academy was the best chance to get a good education for a career within the Empire. Status and wealth was not important at the Academy – only talent and hard-work counted. For many young men and women the Academy was the only way to escape their bad social environment and make a career.

#### The Imperial Institute of Higher Studies

This academy is situated on the planet Ferrhast, and is one of the premier learning facilities during the New Order. Promising students get the opportunity to study all kind of topics there under the tight observation of imperial teachers. This control of academic education is the basis of mind conditioning. Pro-imperial attitudes were supported during these studies and any antiregime ideas were observed, controlled and if necessary wiped out. (SWAJ)

#### The Imperial Prime University

This is the most prestigious university founded by Emperor Palpatine during the New Order. The most talented students got the opportunity to study here for the progress of the Empire. This University produced some of the greatest geniuses, strategic advisors and weapon designers of the Empire. (TME)

#### Imperial Board of Culture

Controlled censorship is the basis of the IBC. It is responsible for reviewing and censoring any kind of art and cultural influence. Only pro-imperial work gets the permission to be published. So called "scarlet" works were disregarded, the artists under observation, but it was not forbidden. Any anti-imperial art was banned and the artists got the internal mark "enemy of the system". (GG9)

### Research Imperial Biological Research Center

The IBRC complexes are built on such worlds where the flora and fauna presents opportunity for exploitation. Worlds with high mineral resources were mined and all material studied for usefulness. Najarka is a good example for an IBRC. All IBRC facilities were top-secret and only a few chosen scientists knew everything about the ongoing projects.

# Imperial Biological Weapons Division

this division was founded to discover ways to use biological weapons, such as deadly viruses and spreading diseases. Part of the exploration was to test the time a bio-weapon needs to wipe out a whole population. Furthermore it was their order to explore or develop new forms of life eliminate opposing peoples or cultures. (GOF3)

# Imperial Biological Welfare Division

this institute was a cover for the Biological Weapons Division. The Biological Welfare Division claimed to be working to ensure that species weren't decimated by diseases. Of course this statement was cover for the fact that the species was victim of unethical experiments of viruses and other biological warfare. Often the IBWD put a planet under quarantine to test the effect of a new virus without the danger of being discovered. (GOF3)

# Imperial Department of Military Research

The imperial war machine is always developing new weapons and military technology. Projects like the cloaking device, clone chambers, death star technology are as well part of their work as developing better armour or heavier weapons. (CTD) this is one of the primary medical research facilities of the Empire, during the New Order. The IMC constantly improves Bacta technology, develops new immune serums and medical cyborg technology. (GCQ)

# Social Departments Imperial Entertainment Guild

This guild is symbolized by a superimposed mask on a sunburst. It provides various outposts with entertainment shows, holographic or life events. The control of entertainment has as well a political function. Especially workers on outposts or mining corporations are not interested in political affairs but are looking for entertainment. The IEG has a key position to those peoples minds. (HSE)

#### **Imperial News Bureau**

Censorship is important for the creation of the public attitude. This intergalactic holonews service provides the galaxy with news. Of course it is constantly controlled by ISB agents or Inteligence. (MTS)

#### Imperial HoloVision

the largest and most powerful news agency of the Outer Rim Territories. Formerly known as Republic News, back in the days of the Old Republic it was re-organized in the New Order and was given an Imperial warrant to report controlled news of the New Order. (GG9)

# Resources, Industry and Economy Imperial Arms

manufacturers of small blaster weapons, like the 22T4 holdout blaster. (GG9)

#### **Imperial Customs**

this branch of the Empire was responsible for defining and enforcing the rules and regulations regarding interstellar trade, and the transport of goods across system and sector boundaries. (SWJ9)

# **Imperial Department of Resources**

The Empire's production facilities are always in need of more resources or new and better material. This is the division of the Empire

# **Imperial Medi-Center**

responsible for the procurement and distribution of natural resources. (SME)

#### **Imperial Exports**

This is the official shipping company of the Empire. It combined efforts with Galactic Exotics to fund the dome over Plawal. It is responsible for the transport of huge amound of goods, technology and resources between star systems. Usually the Empire transports its goods in convoys of 8 to 60 ships, depending on the seize of the transporter. These convoys are often protected by frigates or single star destroyers. (COJ)

#### **Imperial Machines**

An Imperial corporation manufacturing any kinds of machines, from a number of detonation devices to non-militaristic machines for farming or mining. (DF)

#### Imperial Stock Exchange

the primary financial trading institution on Coruscant. (KT)

# THE MILITARY ORGANISATION OF THE EMPIRE

# 4 Branches of the Military organisation

To uphold a huge reign like the Empire it needs a good working military machine. To enable the imperial forces to show presents at every corner of the universe it needs not only men with blasters, but excellent logistic.

The Emperor's military devides into organisations: The Imperial Army, The Imperial Navy, The Security Bureau and Imperial Intelligence. Each branch has a certain function in the structure of the Empire. The Imperial Army is responsible for holding the territories of the Empire. They shall guarantee law and order on planets after the Emperors will. The Imperial Navy provides the Army with new forces and transports whole legions to the battlefields of the Empire. Furthermore the Navy ensures the security of space and represents the Empire in the vast emptiness of the universe. The Imperial Security Bureau is the intelligence and security organisation within the Empire. To observe the population of planets, keep an eye on resistance movements in the underground and to control the attitudes of the Imperial personnel are the main orders of the ISB. The ISB also has special departments that control the education system on planets, the media, correspondence and other sources that influence the public attitude. Imperial Intelligence is another secret organisation within the Empire. Sometimes the fields of work are the same with the ISB but Intel also deals with espionage and analysis.

All four organisations work closely together through a perfect working system of logistics and communication.

# Upholding the Law Enforcement Troops 2 executive enforcements

The *Stormtroopers* are the elite strike force of the Empire. They support Army and Navy in their missions and are known as loyal and efficient forces. Although they officially belong to the Army they can be as well be found on Spaceships.

The *Starfighters* enforce law and order in space. They are the pilots and commanders of the feared TIE fighters or transport high officers with their Lambada shuttles.

Both, the Stormtroopers and the Starfighters, are the executive instruments of the Empire. They undergo a long training at the Imperial Academy practice and gather experience and as apprentices on starships or outposts until they gain the military rank of a Stormtrooper or Starfighter. The executive forces are the key to the total control of the galaxy. They appear where pure imperial policy does not work. If necessary whole legions of troopers are posted on planets or a whole armada of starfighters is stationed in the orbit of a planet to maintain a blockade.

# The Imperial Army "Come to the Army – see the galaxy!"

This is the slogan that can be read on the posters of the recruitment bureaus of the Empire. Often this propaganda works with the romantic aspect of the Army. See other planets, meet exotic beings, make a career.

The Imperial Army has the order to restore or maintain imperial law on planets and outposts. They are supposed to eliminate any threat to the Empire on any ground. No longer the Army's battleground is only the planetary surface. The Army has a great amount of troops on every larger imperial vessel to intercept any danger. The Army offers many careers. Specialists work in spacesuits, AT-AT commanders command giant walkers, artillery gives area clearing fire – only a part of the Army really consists of stormtroopers.

On small outposts the Army helps local governors to uphold the law, to secure endangered environment and to fight subversive groups. But most of the work of an imperial garrison is routine action and training.

# Commando structure of the Army

- Army Officer [service uniform]
  - Olive-grey trousers and doublebreasted tunic.
- Army Officer [battle dress uniform]
  - Olive-grey trousers and doublebreasted tunic.
- Army Subofficer (NCO)
  - Possibly similar to the Naval subofficer uniform
- Armoured Vehicle Crewman [invasion gear]
  - o Grey flight-suit overalls.
- Armoured Vehicle Crewman [garrison gear]
  - o Grey overalls.
- Soldier [battle dress uniform]
  - o Light-grey overalls.
  - o Olive grey open blast helmet.
  - Combat vest armour [optional, in RPG sources].

#### Order of the Army

The job of the Army is to eliminate any military threat to the Empire. In consideration of the many threats in the galaxy the Army has many jobs.

#### **Offensive Action**

Whenever a planet refuses to accept imperial law the Army is on the plan. When diplomacy fails, force is necessary to guarantee peace in a sector. Usually diplomats try to convince the leaders of the hostile government to retreat and to surrender to the Empire. When they refuse to do so one possible solution is an offensive war. The Army lands its elite troops first to destroy tactical structures as communication systems, anti-air defences, planetary shield generators and the main power supply. After having destroyed the main defence system and supply of the enemy, the main troops land to take over the planet. During the operation the Army is supported by the Navy that can support the Troops with environment bombing or strategic missles. Furthermore the Navy keeps enemy ships from escaping and secures the orbit.

#### Garrison duty

An established garrison often has the function to observe a certain hostile environment or to keep an imperial outpost on a planet for strategic reasons. Garrisons which are considered "highly important" are provided by many Army troops that keeps the environment under close observation through scout troops and eliminate any danger. Most garrisons are like fortresses and the Army is the line of defence of the post.

#### Starship Troopers

Many Army people serve on starships as Starship Troopers. They have the order to serve as "Backhand Forces" and as "Imperial Garrisons". Furthermore they are onboard to capture hostile ships in docking maneuvers. Their prime order is to guarantee immediate action by maintaining their offensive vessels like AT walkers or repulsorcraft vehicles. Routine duty means drill action, maintainance of equipment and minor day to day security jobs for the Navy. Another priority is that the Army is responsible for the security of the vessel of the Navy in the case of defense action. Therefore Army officers are often authorized to command Navy personnel as well.

#### Stormtroopers

The proud of the Army is embodied in the white armoured and masked stormtroopers. They are the best of the best. Special trained elite soldiers who are put under special command for special purposes. Although today the stormtroopers do not belong only to the Army, they have their roots there. Every stormtrooper was recruited by the Army, trained by it and finally released for the special training of the stormtrooper training center.

#### Organisation of the Army

The Army is known a the best working organisation in the Galaxy. The logistic is a task

for everybody whose job is organisation. The chain of command is the law, to climb it the ambition of everybody who chose to work in the Army.

When you need to control and organize a huge organisation, perfect logistics is a must. It is certainly not enough to drop a lot of soldiers on a planetary surface and let them seek their enemy. Every single squad needs perfect organisation, a special task and somebody who is responsible for it. The education of the military leaders from Sergeant to Grand Admiral is very hard and only the best skilled and gifted men make it to the top. The key words for the organisation of the Army are Total Control and Responsibility.

The leading officers at the strategy tables need to know every time about the current position, the status and the situation of every single squad involved in a battle. Therefore the chain of command can be followed to the smallest unit to report, the squad leader, who reports regulary to his platoon leader whose job is it to give the information to the leading captain of the company... and so on. This chain of information makes it possible to react on every situation that can influence a battle, from a hidden sharp shooter to mine fields – the leading officers can react on every situation that is considered in the strategic plan of the Admirals.

Responsibility is the key to ambition. A successful leader will be promoted soon, a unsuccessful leader will loose his rank or life soon. There are key situations when a leader has to decide whether he can cope with the situation during a battle or whether he should inform the next higher officer in the chain of command. An experienced squad leader can decide whether to infiltrate a building with a supposed sniper in and get the reward for the success or whether the situation requires support and the HQ should be informed. During the academic education and the gaining of combat experience, leader in every position learn fast when to decide themselves or when to inform the next officer. Many rules exist and are learned that tell the leader how to react in standard situations but the best rule for a leader is the easiest: Follow the chain of command and your own instincts.

#### The Importance of Support

During a battle it is the soldiers who gain honour, but it takes more than soldiers to win a war! The organisation of the Army includes many helping hands, mechanics that maintain the vehicles, staff that refuels and reloads the weapons, communication officers, medics...

To work efficient during combat the organisation of the Army has one commanding officer per 8 soldiers and several mechanics and support staff for every vehicle or larger equipment. Furthermore rather often robots take minor functions as repair droids, med. droids, communication support droids, etc.

#### Battle Units Squad

The Squad is the smallest and most manoeuvrable line unit of the Army. A squad usually consists of 8 men and is commanded by a sergeant. Every man in a squad has a special function and a special rank. If the squad leader gets killed, automatically the next soldier in the chain takes over. The squad leader is mostly as well the communications officer to hold a connection to the supporting officer at HQ. There are many different specializations of squad teams with differences of men and equipment for many different purposes. There are demolition teams, sniper squads, Stormtrooper squads and even mechanic squads.

#### Platoon

Usually four squads form a platoon. That makes a minimum of *32 soldiers* plus extra officers and support staff. The platoon is the smallest unit on a tactical scheme developed for a battle. Platoons are furthermore the smallest unit that can requested fire support by other units like artillery. In practice the platoon is the most flexible unit in the Army. The commanding officer for a platoon and *a lieutenant* for the organisation of the platoon and

a second lieutenant as his adjutant. There are

many different kinds of platoons:

Name	Group formation	Minimum Number of	Special equipment
		men	
Assault platoon	2 line squads, 2 heavy	Total 42: 32 soldiers,	Special; demolition
	weapons squads	4 communication	equipment, gatling
		officers, 1	lasers, heavy guns
		commanding officer,	
		1 adjutant, 4 battle	
		support staff	
Artillery platoon	4 artillery squads	Total 38: 32 soldiers,	8 light artillery guns or 4
		4 communication	heavy or 4 medium
		officers, 1	artillery guns
		commanding officer,	
		1 adjutant	
Repulsorcraft	4 repulsorcraft squads	Total 54: 32 soldiers,	4 repulsorcraft vehicles,
platoon		Commando crew: 4	technicians
		communication	
		officers, 1	
		commanding officer,	
		1 adjutant	
		16 support staff &	
		technicians	
AT platoon	4 heavy vehicles or 8	Total 34 to 42:	AT-AT, AT-ST, 1 extra
	medium or light vehicles	3-4 men crew/vehicle,	
			extra heavy transporters
			for spare parts and
		1 commanding officer, 1	Up 50 soldiers can be
		adjutant	transported in an AT-AT
		and supply,	
		3 men/vehicle special	
		service	
Special missions	special	Minimum 38 men:	special
platoon		32 soldiers,	
		Commando crew: 4	
		communication	
		officers, 1	
		commanding officer,	

		21	
Scout platoon	2 lances à 5 scouts	1 adjutant Total 29 men: 20 scouts Commando crew: 2 communication officers, 1 commanding officer,	Speeder and technical support station (mostly inside a command station (see garrison))
		6 support staff	

#### Company

The Company is the unit of the Army that gets its strategic importance of its organisational status. The Company is the smallest structure that can operate completely on its own. It consists of a minimum of 4 platoons and can be expanded to 8 platoons per Company. In addition it contains all command elements it requires and enough support personnel and sometimes extra Squads for special services. It is commanded by a *Captain* who is supported by *4 staff officers (Corporal or Sergeant)* and sometimes by two additional Lieutenants. So a company has a minimum of: 5 command officers, at least 128 soldiers, 24 platoon leading officers, at least 40 men support staff and 118 droids.

The number of total men in a company can vary very much because of the function of the Company. Usually every Company contains several heavy weapons and ATs. There are several specialiszations of Companies. Assault Companies contain more troops (mostly 4 additional assault platoons) than usual, Artillery Companies have up to 32 artillery guns, Heavy weapons platoons 32 AT walkers – the exact equipment and organisation of squads and platoons in a company is planed before every single combat situation by the commanding officer and his adjutants.

The standard equipment of the troops in a Company is a standard blaster rifle and an armoured vest for the troops and a blaster gun for the officers. The exact equipment and uniform can be found under the individual rank descriptions.

#### Battalion

The Battalion is the next highest level of the chain of command. A single Battalion contains 4 to 8 Companies, depending on the mission. It contains from 512 (4 companies à 4 platoons) to 2048 (8 companies à 8 platoons) troops, plus command structure and support staff.

The commando level gains more importance here than the mere firepower. Logistics and Commando are together in a separate HQ, mostly far enough from the battlefield to become not involved in the battle. The HQ is furthermore supported by an extra security platoon and several heavy weapon squads (AT-AT, AT-ST, repulsorcraft, artillery) to secure no disturbance through enemy activity. The Battalion is lead by a Major who is supported by at least 4 staff officers and 4 lieutenants. Though there are special formations for a Battalion (Artillery Battalion, Assault Battalion, AT Battalion), most Battalions are created for all purpose use. To re-form a Battalion usually takes a lot of time because of the many troops. More often the special requirements of a Battalion are considered by putting special Companies under the commando of a Battalion.

On the Battalion level it is common that Army officers hold close contact to Navy officers in case to organize support fire for Companies or Platoons.

**Regiment / Legion** 

A Regiment or also called Legion contains of 4 to 8 battalions and is lead by a Lieutenant Colonel or a Colonel. The HQ is rarely on the planet were the battle takes place. It is more likely to be onboard of a Star Destroyer or station in orbit to control the actions on the planet. The commando structure is similar to that of a battalion but it contains even more commanding officers in the chain of command and an even more complicated logistics. A regiment is always required when the activity of the enemy is spread over a wide area. It delegates the battalions to their battlefields and establishes a strategic warfare. One must imagine that a Regiment can include 16384 fighting troops with walkers, repulsorcraft vehicles, artillery and scouts! And this does not include the reserve forces, support staff and logistics. To lead a regiment is one of the highest duties a normal officer can dream of. The education of the commanding officers is not only highly academic but also combat experienced. Failure is not an option for the officers - and paws sacrifices like squads or whole platoons are calculated for the achievment of the great goals for a much bigger victory.

#### Battlegroup

A Battlegroup contains of 4 to 8 regiments and is commanded by a High Colonel with at least 6 staff officers and 4 sub-staff officers. Battlegroups are sent whenever major resistance has to be broken. Offensive battlegroups are supported by the Navy, either for transportation, by air support or orbital fire support.

#### Corps

A Major General leads a Corps. He is supported by 6 staff officers who have 2 staff officers themselves to organize things. The Corp contains 4 to 8 Battlegroups and a huge number of support staff. A Corps is sent whenever a whole planet is supposed to be taken. The perfect organisation of the Corps enables it to fight even stronger enemies with less good organisation. Only one Company is stationed for the protection of the HQ. Furthermore a Corp gets full support by the Navy. Often the missions of a Corp are as well Navy jobs.

#### Army

An Army consists of 4 to 8 Corps and is commanded by a General. The HQ contains a security company, 6 patrol platoons and over 200 ISB agents. The army as a unit does rarely see action, it organises the action of the Corps and reports directly to the Emperor. On an organisation level an Army has to represent Imperial Law in a sector or sector group.

#### The Army in the Game

When you create an Army group for a game first consider whether it really makes sense to build up the whole Army for your game. During a game the PCs will deal more often with Squads or a Platoon. Higher units are very unlikely, though in a game that deals with a major offensive the organisation of the troops can be much fun. When the PCs are infiltrating a garrison post on a desolate planet to steal information or blow it up, it is most likely that the whole organisation of the sector Army does not matter to the game. It is more likely that there is a small regiment or only a few platoons protecting the outpost – depending on its importance for the Empire.

Before you start "throwing" Army groups in the game think of the background of the mission. Always consider why the Empire chose to place an Army group on a planet – and what seize it needs to secure the fulfilling of the demanded task. A few squads will not be enough to infiltrate a station, the Empire likes to outnumber their enemies if possible – but on the other hand a Battlegroup would be too much afford to protect an average single outpost.

There are a few points to be considered when you create the Army for your campaign.

- 1. What kind of Army group does make sense in the situation of the game?
- 2. Are there specialized groups like an artillery platoon or a scout squad?
- 3. Why is the chosen unit where it is? What is their prime order?

- How many "fighting troops" does the mission need? Often mere technicial squads are required to uphold a station.
- 5. What kind of equipment does the unit use?
- 6. What are the commanding officers like?

The last question is very important. When you decide to have an experienced senior officer commanding a platoon he will be experienced and foresee many weak points of his troops or post. To him the prime mission has absolute priority! Probably he will even let the enemies escape when he knows that a strategic loss is better than a daring pursuit. A young ambitious officer will try to make points by smart action to impress his superiors and can be a dangerous enemy because of unforeseeable actions. He may even ignore his prime orders to the idea to do greater work for the Empire, probably to catch a rebel leader in contrast to his orders. Ambition can be very dangerous in the Empire - to its officers and to the enemies of the Empire.

# Stormtroopers Adored in the Empire. Feared by their enemies. Trained by the Army.

Slogan on a recruitment poster

# Commando structure of the Stormtroopers

- Stormtrooper Officer [service uniform]
  - Black trousers and doublebreasted tunic.
- Stormtrooper Officer [battle dress uniform]
  - Stormtrooper armour and helmet appropriate to unit and environment.
  - When present, a coloured pauldron at right shoulder indicates rank.
- Stormtrooper [battle dress uniform]

- Stormtrooper armour and helmet appropriate to unit and environment.
- When present, a colourless pauldron at right shoulder indicates rank.

The white armour of the Imperial Stormtroopers stands for the destructive power of the Empire. It stands for the executive force of Imperial law and the outstretching hand of the Emperor from little outposts to whole planets. Absolute effectiveness and emotionless rational action are the typical assoziations with the white armoured foot soldiers of the Empire all over the galaxy. The great power of the Imperial forces is known and feared in the whole galaxy.

The military branch of the Empire devides into 4 main sections: The *Imperial Army*, the *Imperial Navy*, the *Imperial Security Bureau* and *Imperial Intelligence*. While Army and Navy are often directly assoziated with the direct enforcement of imperial policy, *ISB* and *Intel* are more considered to espionage, secret service and internal affairs.

But any of the 4 branches need executive special forces – the stormtroopers. In contrast to the average imperial soldier in their light-grey uniforms, the stormtroopers are the elite forces of

the Empire. They are specially trained for any task, and failure is not an option for them. They are equipped for any environment: water, desert, mud, jungle or snow – and they will follow any orders without questions. They serve



by the thousands in fearsome Legions aboard starships, starbases, outposts and countless worlds.

The Stormtroopers do not only belong either to the Army or the Navy, they are an separate

branch in the Empire's organisation. Although they are counted officially to the Army they do often work outside the safe structure of it.

To work as efficient as possible with as less bureaucracy as possible, stormtroopers can be put under temporary direct commando of the operation officer. This can either be the Army, the Navy, ISB or Intel. From time to time, when the Imperial policy demands it, this can even be a single civilian (a politician or even a crimelord). This obedience is only cancelled when a direct order from the Empire (most times through the next highest officer in the chain of command) gives new orders.

While standard stromtroopers are most common, the Empire also utilise specilised stormtrooper including snowtroopers, sandtroopers, units, spacetroopers (or Zero G troopers), scout troopers, airtroopers, seatroopers, tunneling underminders, Magma troopers and Dark troopers. The Storm Commandos are highly trained scout troopers who wear black armour, while radtroopers work in radiation zones. The fearsome Dark troopers are so well-equipped that they constitute powerful self-contained weapons platforms. Finally, truly elite stormtroopers may be selected to join the Emperor's Royal Guard.

#### Stormtrooper Officers

The Stormtrooper Officer is the commanding officer in a Stormtrooper squad. He wears either his service uniform with black trousers and a double-breasted tunic or his combat armour with a coloured pauldron at his right shoulder that indicates his rank.

The squad leader is trained in tactics, strategy and warfare. His job is to guarantee to achieve the mission goals and to organize the soldiers in his group. Before a soldier is given the rank of a Stormtrooper Officer, he must have gathered long combat experience and undergo tests and training of loyality and discipline.

# Ranks of a STORMTROOPER

Private..... Corporal..... Sergeant..... Master Sergeant..... 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant..... 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant..... Captain..... Major..... Lt. Colonel..... Colonel..... Brigadier General..... Major General..... Lt. General..... General

#### Stormtroopers

These strike forces are stationed on all Imperial starships, spacestations and worlds throughout the galaxy, to quell uprisings and enforce the Emperor's will.

A standard stromtrooper wears a white suit, consisting of 18 individual pieces of hardened plastoidcomposite armour, over a black body glove. These suits have temperature controls and life-support built-in systems, allowing stormtroopers to brave a wide range of hostile environments. The armour also provides limited protection from blaster fire. The helmet of the stromtrooper is equipped with polarised lenses, transmitters and sensor arrays. The suit can be sealed so it can have a self-contained air supply, allowing these units to survive in the vacuum of space for brief periods of time.

The utility belt contains emergency batteries, extra ammunition, a swingline and other survival gear. On the back of the belt is a thermal detonator with unlabeled code keys to prevent enemies from using stolen ordnance against Imperial forces. Each stromtrooper also carries both a blaster pistol and blaster rifle, and some stormtroopers officers wear coloured shoulder pads.

#### Personal Data

- o Species: Human
- o Height: Varies
- o Homeworld: Varies
- o Affiliation: Imperial Stormtrooper

#### Sandtroopers

Sandtroopers are a special kind of stormtroopers that is assigned to desert worlds. On Tatooine,stormtroopers are challenged by such dangers as krayt dragons and Tusken Raiders. To survive, sandtroopers wear standard stormtrooper armour with a heat-reflective coating and an advanced temperature-controlled body glove. The

helmet includes a filtered breathing mask for use during sandstorms. Polarised lenses, and a builtin comlink. Sandtroopers carry a long-range comlink in their utility belts for emergency use. Along with the standard issue BlasTech E-11 blaster rifle, sandtroopers utilise a wide range of weapons, including concussion grenade launchers and repeating blasters.



#### Personal Data

- o Species: Human
- o Height: Varies
- o Homeworld: Varies
- Affiliation: Imperial Sandtroopers
- 0

#### Snowtroopers

A special forces core inside the Imperial Army. Imperial Snowtroopers are trained to fight and survive on snow covered worlds. This first-strike force is designed to suppress any opposition as quick as possible and to enable the Imperial Navy to land the troops.

They are special stormtrooper units that are successful due to their advanced suits. These armoured suits contain durable heated pants and shirt. A snowtrooper's helmet includes a face mask with a breath heater. Polarised snow goggles, a wrist comlink, and an insulating cape completes the outfit. The entire suit is powered by a power cell located on the trooper's backpack. Snowtroopers can service for up to two weeks in even the harshest frozen worlds or moons.

Snowtroopers carry E-11 blaster rifles as their standard sidearms, but are also trained to use the

E-Web heavy repeating blasters and other large weapons.



#### Personal Data

- Species: Human
- o Height: Varies
- o Homeworld: Varies
- o Affiliation: Imperial Snowtroopers

#### Scout Troopers

Biker-Scouts are assigned to garrison posts. Their duty consists mostly of bike patrols and reconnaissance missions.

Unlike other stormtroopers, scout troopers are ipped to perform missions far form re-supply by Imperial forces. As such, their personal transports are stocked with a survival kit and extra gear. His backpack has a portable power unit. They are also lightly armoured, allowing them to move quickly through most areas. They carry food supplies, micro profiles and specialised gear designed for specific mission profiles and terrain.

They are trained to operate independently, but travel in squads, or lances, consisting of four soldiers led by a sergeant commander. While travelling at dangerous velocities on their Speeder bikes, they wear specialised helmets equipped with build-in macrobinoclular viewplates and sensor arrays. These devices feed into a small computer capable of instantaneously analysing the surrounding terrainto aid the trooper in navigation. The Storm Commandos are an elite and highly trained unit of scout troopers who wear black armour.



#### Personal Data

- o Species: Human
- o Height: Varies
- o Homeworld: Varies
- Affiliation: Imperial Scout Troopers

#### Aqua Troopers

Aqua Troopers are rare special forces which are

trained for combat on worlds covered in water, such as Calmari. They are trained in huge water tanks on basic camps as well as on water planets. They wear a flexible light armour like the scout troopers with a oxygen tank that contains as well the power cell pack and the propulsion system for faster movement under



water. The sealed helmet contains communication systems, sensor array and a macrobinocular viewplate. Instead of the standard blaster they carry a high tech harpoon and underwater demolition sets. Often they are supported by the powerful AT-AT swimmers.

The standard mission for the Aqua Troopers is to force hidden underwater bases to dive up by initialising demolitions in their hull or to manipulate life support systems or to prepare the landing of the main troops. When they have force the enemy to leave the secure environment surface troops take over and infiltrate the bases.

#### **Personal Data**

- o Species: Human
- o Height: Varies
- Homeworld: Varies

Affiliation: Imperial Aqua Troopers

#### Zero-G Troopers

The Zero-G Troopers or spacetroopers are special forces within the elite fighters. They wear a sealed vac-suit that enables them to work and fight in space. The zero-G-troopers are equipped to disable ships, manipulate satellites, crack station hulls, enable or disable mines and perform terrorist actions.

Whenever a standard docking operation on a disabled ship is not possible the zero-G-troopers serve as well as infiltration and storm unit. Several modifications of the suit are possible: Higher armoured suits for storm units, special tools for technical units and individual variations for squad leaders. demolition experts and computer specialists. The zero-G-troopers are the highest trained stormtroopers, their training includes not only combat and strategy training but also academic skills like ship design and computer hacking.



**Imperial Royal Guard** The best elite stormtroopers have a chance to become Royal Guards, the personal protectors of

the Emperor. They receive the best training and only a hand-picked group of a few stormtroopers makes it to Imperial Royal Guards. They are the best trained and loyal stormtroopers, willing to give their lives for the Emperor without hesitation. The elite Royal Guard are in constant presence alongside the Emperor. Although trained in the use of a number of weapons, the Royal Guard typically wielded two-meter force pikes. They also kept heavy blasters and combat armour concealed beneath their ceremonial robes and were masters of unarmed combat.

The most elite members of the Royal Guard became Imperial Sovereign protectors, who served as Palpatine's personal bodyguards. At least one remained near the Emperor at all times. The Sovereign Protectors wore as more ceremonial version of the Royal Guar's read armour and were taught minor dark-side techniques by senior Dark Side Adepts in the Emperor's service.

#### Personal Data

- o Species: Unknown
- o Height: Varies
- o Homeworld: Varies
- Affiliation: Serve and protect the Emperor

#### Ranks of an Imperial Guard

Imperial Guard—Inductee..... Imperial Guard— Cadet..... Imperial Guard—General..... Imperial Guard—Admiral..... Imperial Royal Guard..... Imperial Sovereign Protector



# The Imperial Navy

The Imperial Navy. The dark space suit of the fighter pilots is associated with honour and courage. The TIE fighters, bombers and interceptors are the notorious vehicles that scare every pirate who dared to come in their way. This chapter will deal with the organisation of the Navy, according to various sources. But as well a gunner on an Imperial Corvette or a Technician for the Hyperdrive of a Star Destroyer belongs to the Navy.

Because some of the official sources do differ a little bit (WEG, LA X-Wing, ROTJ) I decided to combine them in what I think to be a reasonable system that covers most of these sources without contradiction.

#### Commando structure of the Navy

- Naval Officer: Grand Admiral [dress uniform]
  - White trousers and doublebreasted tunic.
- Naval Officer [service uniform]
  - Olive-grey trousers and doublebreasted tunic
- Naval Subofficer (NCO)
  - Black trousers and doublebreasted tunic.
- Naval Guard (junior NCO)
  - Black trousers and doublebreasted tunic.
- Naval Guard
  - Black trousers and singlebreasted tunic
- Gunnery Crewman
  - o Black overalls
- Technician/Specialist
  - Light grey overalls.
- Crewman (sailor)
  - o Light grey overalls.

Order of the Navy

The main mission of the Navy is to do in space what the Army does on a planetary surface: To uphold the imperial order. This means a lot of routine work like the patrolling around common travel routes, the checking of freighters and stations. This work can be very dangerous, therefore the education of the Imperial Navy personnel is challenging and professional to train the cadets for every known situation – and belong...

### Mission procedure Mission Goals

A mission is an organized strategic action following a greater scheme. Every unit involved in a mission gets a mission briefing before the mission starts. This does not mean that every pilot knows about the strategic value of the mission. Often the pilots only get a briefing about their particular function during the mission.

Some missions have various mission goals. *Primary mission goals* are the ones that have absolute priority. When they are fulfilled there are *secondary mission goals* which have less priority, and it is up to the leader whether he decides to go for these goals or whether he decides to return to the mother-ship. Mission goals can change during the mission. When the situation requires it, the priority of the mission goals can be changed or set in different order of importance. This is up to the officer who is responsible for the mission and depends on the situation which can change immediately during a battle.

#### Line

A line is the term for a number of vehicles working together in space. This can be from 1 to 20 ships, or even more in major offensives.

#### Waves

The main tactic of successful warfare is to send the troops out in strategic waves. It is not wise to let the enemy know about ones resources – so the main tactic of the commanding officers is to send out as much fighters as necessary, but as little as possible. Furthermore often logistics

requires some time to make all fighters ready for take of. The number of docking bays is limited on major ships and during defense modus only a limited number of fighters is ready immediately. This is the reason why the Empire turned to the strategy of fighting in waves.

### Standard Missions Space superiority

During space battles space superiority is one of the most important goals. Reduce the number of enemy fighters and increase the influence of your own fighters that way. To face the enemy in this way is the best kind of mission, according to many pilots. The Empire is mostly better equipped than its opponents and the mission goals are easy to fulfil with enough ships and several waves as support.

#### **Ground support**

Ground support can reach from bombardment missions to the supply of the troops with additional equipment or men. Transports are thereby protetected by fighters during ground support missions. Often these missions greatest danger is the anti-air artillery and ground to air rockets that can damage or destroy the ship.

#### Reconnaissance

To explore unknown terrain is as well part of the reconnaissance missions as the spying of enemy fleets. Often reconnaissance is the key to strategic combat. To know everything about ones enemy is the difference between success and failure. Therefore Intelligence and the ISB is very interested in reconnaissance missions. These missions are very dangerous because the pilots of the recon vehicle do not know what expects them and with what enemy they will deal.

#### Escort

The escort of bigger ships or convoys are some of the most important missions. Although a convoy usually travels without being disturbed by rebel scum or pirates, the Empire insists on the protection of the values they transport. Again the unexpected enemy is the biggest danger and most attacks on convoys start with an ambush that starts to take out the escort.

#### Transport

To take goods or people from planet A to planet B is the basic goal of the transport mission. But bigger transport and shuttles are very clumsy to steer and can not really stand against the fast space superiority fighters of the rebels. The transport pilots have to trust the abilities of the escort pilots and have to rely on the chosen route for the transport.

# Navy Units Line types Standard line

1 to 20 ships. This is the standard line in the Navy. It may contain one or two major ships (like the corvette) and some smaller craft to protect it.

#### Attack line

3 to 6 ships. Contains of Tie Fighters, Bombers or Boats. The average tactic of an attack line is the 3-ship-formation with one leader and two wingmen. The order is easy to describe. Attack and destroy or disable all enemy craft.

#### Heavy attack line

4 to 8 ships. The ships of a heavy attack line are usually better equipped and have shields. The TIE Advanced fighter is an example for a heavy attack line. Their order is not only to fight enemy ships but to fulfil special mission goals like spying, disabling or destroying specific ships or ship parts.

#### Pursuit line

4 to 10 ships. To hunt the enemy down until the last ship is destroyed is the easy description of the pursuit line. It consists of fast fighters, often equipped with rocket or torpedo launchers to disable or destroy the enemy at long range.

#### **Recon line**

2 to 4 ships. These fast and maneuverable ships in the recon line work together as a perfect team. Recon lines are often little armed but contain better shields additional sensors, long range communication systems and always a hyperdrive to jump back in the secure hyperspace after the mission is fulfilled.

### **Cover line**

2 to 6 ships. The mission goal of the cover line is to protect a certain vehicle under any circumstances. Most cover line fighters are standard TIE fighters.

#### **Torpedo line**

To deliver their deadly fright to the enemy ship is the dangerous mission of a torpedo line. It consists of either TIE bombers, Gunboats or Rocket boats. Rarely bigger ships like the Dreadnaught are modified to serve as a gunboat. The Torpedo mission does not need to destroy the enemy completely. Sometimes Ion Torpedos, or Mag Pulse Torpedos are used instead of the standard Proton Torpedo.

#### **Troop line**

A troop line always consists of two transports, often supported by a cover line. These two transports fly in a tight formation and split only if they are under direct attack. Most transports have little weapons but better shields. To dock on a station or to drop on a planet is the main goal of a troop line.

#### **Star Destroyer**

The mighty Star Destroyers are considered as base line on their own. Usually the S.D. contains the commanding officers and sends out as many fighters as possible instead of attacking themselves. The powerful Turbo Lasers can deal with most enemy major ships and extra modifications like the gravity reactor of the Interdictor class make the S.D. the most feared star ship in the galaxy.

#### Squadron

A squadron is under Admiral command, and contains14 to 60 ships, devided in lines. Many different squadrons are possible.

#### The Battle squadron

It consists of one or two Star Destroyers and several support ships like the corvette, frigate or dreadnaugt. Of course the Star Destroyer carries many fighters and bombers and other ships to support the battle mission.

#### The Light squadron

consists of one Star Destroyer or several smaller carriers like frigates. Usually it contains standard TIE vehicles and Lambada class shuttles.

#### The Heavy squadron

consists of 2 Star Destroyers and several support ships. The fighters are usually supported by Advanced Tie lines and Gunboats.

#### The Bombard squadron

contains either one or two Star Destoyers and modified major vehicles like the Dreadnaught with additional Torpedo tubes or Turbo Lasers. The Fighters are supported by extra Topedo Gunboats or Attack Transports. Bombard squats to not try to involve the enemy in direct battle. The main goal is to destroy or disable the enemy at a secure range with Torpedos while the Fighters deal with the enemy fighters.

#### System force

The System force has a minimum of 90 ships and always 3 Star Destroyers and additional major ships. It is responsible for military action within a system and usually under command of an Admiral.

#### Fleet

The Fleet is available for action within the whole sector. It contains of 4 system forces and 6 Star Destroyers. 400 other combat spaceships are available for the Fleet Commander.

#### Sector Group

A High admiral or Moff is in command of a Sector Group. The control of a whole sector is the responsibility of the S.G. It contains of 2400 ships, 24 Star Destroyers and 1600 other ships. To command a sector group is the highest honor for a member of the Navy. The leaders are chosen by the Emperor himself or by a Grand Admiral instead.

# Personnel: Starfighters

The Starfighters are the space equivalent of the Stormtroopers. What the trooper is on the planetary battlefield, the Starfighter is in space. The education of the Starfighter is long and hard. The training contains not only flying skills, but as well tactics and formations, strategy, mechanics, astrogation, computer operation, surviving on different planet forms and team action.

Again there is a wide variation of Starfighters. They are specialized in different vessels and the possible tactical maneuvers of these vehicles. So is a TIE Advanced Pilot trained in aggressive interception maneuvers and the usage of different weapon systems while a Transporter pilot is specialized in docking maneuvers under worst circumstances and evasive actions.

Furthermore the Starfighters require a rich demand of supply and logistics. Part of the Starfighters are as well technicians and communications officers.

# Fighter Pilot

The sealed black space-suit is the trademark of the Fighter Pilots. It contains a life support system in the case the pilot must leave the fighter. Most Imperial Fighters do not deflector have shields but hiah maneuverability. The advantage is at hand: the production of a single craft is cheaper and the basic tactic is to outnumber the enemy with ongoing waves of fighters. Therefore the Fighter pilots are skilled in many standard maneuvers to evade being hit by the enemy. Team action is considered to give another factor of safety for the pilots. If a pilot must leave his vessel in the case of emergency, he is trained to remain calm and wait until he is re-collected by rescue-teams after the battle.

#### Therefore Fighter Pilots are trained in both



the physical and psychological conditions. Again total obedience is the prime directive. Only 10% of the pilots succeed to complete the training and are enlisted into the Imperial Navy. Part of their training is to learn and realise that the mission is far more important than any other concerns. The safety of a wingman or even self-preservation only the second directive.

Fighter pilots realise that they are expendable, which is sign enough of their intelligence. But they are trained to come over personal interests and to take pride in their role as one of the most important facets of the Imperial war machine.

#### Personal Data

- o Species: Human
- o Height: -
- o Homeworld: -
- o Affiliation: Imperial TIE Fighter Pilot

#### Starfighter Pilot

In contrast to the Fighter Pilots, the Starfighter Pilots do not wear sealed suits. Their ships are mostly equipped with shield generators and often with a life-pod and therefore the sealed suit is not necessary. The main vessels of Starfighter Pilots are Lambada shuttles, rocket boats and assault boats.

In battle their mission is mostly to follow a tactical prime order, e.g. to "deliver" a squadron of Stormtroopers in a docking operation. Therefore they are oftern considered as a primary target in the enemies target computers – a fact that makes them pride. Although their crafts are often inferior to the enemy fighters, they are mostly protected by a few TIE Fighters.

The psychological training of the Starfighter Pilot contains to learn to trust the team action and to keep calm in strategic missions.

#### Pilot Officer

The Pilot Officer wears a service uniform with olive-grey or black trousers. The Pilots Officer has to co-ordinate the forces during the attack, control the mission goals and keep contact to the crew of any involved ship. Furthermore he has to modify, change or keep the strategy in the mission. Therefore the Pilots Officers are trained in logistics, tactics and strategy.

To keep in contact with the Naval Command and the Starfighter Pilots is the main function of the PO. Before their academic education every PO was a Starfighter Pilot for at least a term or two. During their education they learned about the necessity of communication and logistics during military missions. The job of a PO is connected with high responsibility because of the privilege to give direct orders to the involved pilots. Wrong decisions which cost lives and material are often punished hard.

Pilot Officers are responsible for at least 1 squadron, consisting of a minimum of 3 ship, a leader and 2 wingmen. Often POs are found at a communication station on a capital ship to guarantee the optimal network of communication between POs and Naval Officers. But they can as well be on a Starfighter, involved directly in the battle if the mission demands a PO there.

The Starfighter Subofficer (NCO – Noncommanding-officer) is the link in the chain of command between the non-commanding-ranks and the commanding officers. He wears black trousers and a double-breasted tunic.

A typical position of a NCO is on the commando chair of a shuttle, holding communication to the PO on the capital ship. In this case the NCO would be responsible for the direct orders for the Starfighter Pilot and his wingmen. Although the NCO is supposed to simply repeat the orders of the PO he has a very strategic position. Often he becomes the commanding officer, when the PO is either dead or the communication system fails. His position enables him to judge the tactical situation often better then the PO. Therefore new POs often trust the judgement of an experienced NCO.

### Technician/Specialist

The Technicians/Specialists wear light grey overalls and black caps. Their job is to support the pilots and vessels of the Starfighters. Technicians are considered to do the basic maintainance, refuelling and reloading. Specialists are (as the name says) specialized in certain working-fields as communication systems, weapon computers, hydraulics, hull integrity, etc.

Technicians and Specialists are usually organized in teams responsible for a certain number of vessels in a hangar. In this team a leading specialist is responsible for the work of his team. During their education, T&S specialize on certain crafts and working-fields.

During a battle T&S are responsible for re-fuelling and reloading, as well as fast repairs of incoming fighters. Many missions require a good working T&S team to guarantee the optimal supply necessary to complete a strategic mission.

Starfighter NCO

# **Imperial Security Bureau**

- ISB Officer [service uniform]
  - Cream-white double-breasted tunic and black trousers.

# **Imperial Intelligence**

- Ubiqtorate Official [service uniform]
  - o Red tunic and trousers.
  - o Black belt.
  - o Black boots.

- Police Liason Officer [service uniform]
  - Black tunic; colour of trousers is unknown.
  - o Black boots.

A table of ranks and uniforms for the military forces, including insignata and medals can be found in the appendix.

# The Sith – prophets of their Lord

#### On the Sith

The Sith are an old culture that has its roots 100,000 years before Star Wars A New Hope. Today they are assoziated with hate, fear and arbitrary terror. Figures like Darth Vader and Darth Maul created the dark picture of the Sith. The long history of the Sith from foundation to the internal struggle is told in a separate chapter later in this book.

Their power is what makes a Sith a strong ally. The Emperor uses them to demonstrate the power of the dark side – a power that is finally represented by the Emperor himself. The Sith are the counterpart of the Jedi – and they seek to destroy them!

#### Special status of the Sith

The loyal servants of the Emperor are given a special status within the Empire. The Emperor is sure that he can trust the Sith completely - and he is right. Before he gives a Sith a commando he tests in person his loyality. He studies his apprentices and educates them in the Force and they have to learn to trust their hate and their basic instincts. During the training the loyality of the apprentice is tested again and again – and finally the Emperor decides whether the Sith is worth his trust or whether he should better be killed. Only a faithful and loyal Sith gains the Emperor's confidence and gets in commando of any troops.

Although not every Sith has a military rank, they are often in command of the most powerful star destroyers or most important bases. They do not have the military education like the Grand Admirals or the Grand Moffs, but their intuition and their fearlessness makes them the brothers of mind of the Emperor. Their effectiveness is notorious and their cruelty is known all over the galaxy. The usual status of a Sith is right hand to the Emperor himself, they are the prophets of their Lord and will fulfil his word! Usually Sith commanders are on special missions which are considered very important by the Emperor and which must not fail! Often an experienced given under direct commanding officer is command of the Sith-Lord to support him during the mission. After the mission the Sith returns to the Emperor to report to him personally and to be trained, tested and observed again and again...

#### The Lord

The rank or status of a Sith is the title *Lord*. This title shows everybody in the Empire that he deals with Sith who has not only the extraordinary powers of the Force, but also the Emperor's faith. Most Lords are cruel leaders, often with a sadistic tendency who are willing to serve the Emperor under any conditions.

#### The Power of the Dark Side

The Sith are like the Jedi in possession of the Force. They have unimaginable power – the power of the dark side. A detailed chapter on GURPS Force rules is given in the GURPS SW sourcebook. Besides the psionic power of the Force, many Sith-Lords are well trained fighters and martial artists. The basic attributes for a Sith is cunning, overconfidence, sadism, intolerance and bloodlust.

# The Executive – Enforcement of current law

# Law and Order – the necessity of enforcement

What good is law when you do not have the means to keep it up? The Empire has come up with many different weapons to maintain the order in the galaxy. From blasters, over TIE fighters to the Death Stars – the Empire developed the equipment for their soldiers to guarantee the security of their forces.

# Vehicles of the Empire

The executive forces (Stormtroopers and Starfighters) of the Empire need soldiers, equipment and war-machines to enforce the will of the Emperor. Because of the different hostile environments one finds on the endless planets of the galaxy the design of the vehicles has to fullfill the requirements of any possible task. There are vehicles for almost every purpose: the high maneuverability of the all-terrain-Walkers for planetary missions or the Interdictor class Star Destroyers with their huge gravity generators to force enemy ships out of hyperspace.

Weapon tables for the different weapon systems described in this chapter are given in the SW sourcebook. Furthermore this chapter will include only a few of the many different vehicles the Empire uses. It contains only the major vehicles, the most common ships and will not describe subgroups of different classes or modifications. To offer more vehicles of the SW universe we work at the TECHNICAL MANUAL - which is so far still under development.

#### WALKERS

The concept of the military walker was developed to create a vehicle that can operate in almost every environment. The name of these vehicles contains "all terrain", and this is the basic idea of the military walker. Walkers can handle extremely variable terrain with many obstacles – where the faster standard repulsorlift vehicle is not flexible enough.

The flexibility of a walker enables the troops to deal with *every* environment, even locations where repulsorcraft do not work because of unusual gratitational or magnetic conditions. There are many different designs of walkers for any purposes. From heavy armoured personnel carriers to smaller high mobile guns. Only the big resources of the Empire make the construction of these expensive vehicles in endless numbers possible.

The disadvantage of the use of military walkers is that their seize is their weak point. The heavier armoured and larger they are, the easier they are to discover on open terrain. Therefore calculation of the armour, energy shields and weapon systems as well as the formation of several walkers and the strategy of the mission is very important. On the other hand walkers have a very detailed view of the battlefield and own an arsenal of powerful weapons and high-tech sensor systems to shoot and destroy every target they discover.

The standard military walkers are the AT-AT and the AT-ST. Of course there are many other designs, as mentioned before, but this chapter contains only the two standard military walkers. A technical manual is in development, where more vehicles can be found.

#### AT-ST Imperial Walker

Ihe AT-ST is a relatively lightweight vehicle and a vital component of the Imperial ground forces due to its speed, manoeuvrability and precise weaponry. Each scout walkeris manned by a pilot and gunner, who enter the command pod via a small hatch on the topside of the armoured module.

The scout walker issued to protect and support the ground troops and guard the flank and vulnerable under belly of the AT-AT walkers. An
AT-ST can also employ the sharp claws on each foot to slice through barricades and other obstacles.

Unfortunately the scout walker has several limitations, the vehicle's gyro balance system is highly susceptible to damage, and its thin legs have difficulty navigating steep terrain. Thus enemy troops have found methods of toppling the AT-ST by using hidden trenches and other traps aimed at the legs.

# Technical Data

- Imperial All Terrain Scout Transport Walker
- o 8.6 Meter tall
- Speed is 90 kilometer per hour over even terrain
- 1 pilot, 1 gunner,and 200 kilograms assorted cargo
- Weapons, 1 twin blaster cannon, 1 light blaster cannon, 1 concussion grenade launcher, 2 durasteel feet with claws
- o Durasteel alloy armoured hull

#### AT-AT Imperial Walker

In designing it's primary ground assault vehicles, the Empire knew that fear and superstition would play a big part in destroying the moral of those who might oppose it's ground forces. To this end, Palpatine approved a series of vehicles that resembled, more than anything else, massive beasts that dwarfed any repulsor lifts of crawlers in use by the worlds of the Old Republic. Awesome when on the move, shaking the ground with each step, these walkers in stilled fear into even the most hardened enemy troops.

The Imperial All Terrain Armoured Transport (AT-AT) is a formidable battle field vehicle. Assembled at the Kuat Drive Yards to exacting specifications, the AT-AT is the lagers of the walkers designs, and can preform equally well in desert, forest or snow conditions. Controlled by pilots in the forward "head" section of the vehicle, this impressive metal monster moves along at a rapid and unstoppable rate towards it's target, crushing any thing and everything in its path beneath its massive durasteel feet. The great height from which it is controlled allows the AT-AT crew to see over obstacles that might hamper other vehicles, such as trees or the low buildings that would be encountered during urban battle situations. The AT-AT's head section is connected to the main body by a flexible armoured tunnel resembling a neck, and this flexibility permits the control cockpit to swing from side to side and up and down as if the beast were peering around for its victims

The standard crew consists of an AT-AT Commander, a pilot and a co-pilot, who is primarily responsible for weapons.

Two fixed heavy laser cannons, targeted via head movement, are mounted beneath the "chin" area of the control head. On the cockpit's sides are mounted steerable medium blasters that can be brought to bear by computer-aided targeting. This allows the AT-AT to fire in multiple directions, at multiple targets, at once. AT-AT walkers load and drop the troops they carry by "kneeling" to allow the use of a ramp in the main body. In this way, battle ready stormtroopers "hit the ground running, weapons drawn, initially shielded from enemy fire by the massive bulk of the walker above and around them. Side-mounted hatches allow personnel to enter or exit the vehicle via the boarding ramps of imperial landing platforms.

# 😳 Technical Data

- Vehicle class is All Terrain Armoured Transport
- Height is 16 meters, speed is 60 Kilometers per hour (over even terrain)
- o Crew is 3, troop capacity is 40
- Weapons Two Heavy laser cannons, two fire-linked medium blasters



## **Imperial Starships**

#### The TIE Twin Ion Engine Craft

The Twin Ion Engine Craft is the major design of the Imperial Starfighters. Their high maneuverability and flexibility makes them a fearful enemy. The highly-skilled pilots are trained in many different standard maneuvers and formations.

Although most of them are only poorly armoured and only a few are provided with deflector shields the main strategy of the empire was generally successful. The first generation of TIE-fighters followed the strategy to outnumber the enemy with many cheap and maneuverable fighters instead of counting on a few highly armoured and the verv expensive starships which lack maneuvabality of the TIE. This strategy was based on the fact that the Empire had an uncountable amount of pilots. The clone-wars made it possible to re-create the most skilled and best trained pilots in cloning chambers and in

combination with the cheap production of the first generation of TIE fighters they made an all-deadly combination.

Please read also the rules for space battle contained in this book. Some rules / stats differ a little bit from the original GURPS rules – therefore it is recommended to get the new information before using the ships in a game.

### Weapons for Spacecraft

Most of the following chapter is mostly created by Jason Kidd from the GURPS SW Team and absolutely remarkable. It contains all the weapons and the deadly fighters of the Empire generally uses. The GURPS BASIC set should be used as reference if questions occur concerning the contents of the table or the calculations of damage and other rules...

When calculating damage of missiles, consider that the number in brackets (in the weapon list) is the Armor divisor – DR of the enemy ship is divided by this number!

# Starship Weaponry

Spaceship weapons table:

Imperial Space Craft Missile Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC		
Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL)	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2		
Concussion Missiles (CMIS)	Crit.	Exp.	6dx100	15	16	-	3.2	0.5	-	-	-	2		
Proton Torpedo Launcher (PTL)	Ver.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	250	6	1	15	3		
Proton Torpedo (PTORP)	Ver.	A/M	6d200(10)	11	16	-	.7	35	1	-	-	3		
Rocket Launcher (RL)	Crit	-	n/a											
Rocket (ROCK)	Crit													
Space Bomb Launcher (SBL)	Crit	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	300	6	1⁄2	15	2		
Space Bombs (SB)	Crit	Cr.	6dx600 (10)	9	8	-	.4	45	2	-	?	0		

Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC		
Arakyd LRB "zipper" Light Repeating Blaster	Crit	Cr	6dx50	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	150	2	4	1000	3		
Borstel NK-3 Ion Cannons Heavy	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2		
Borstel XNK-66 Ion Cannon	Crit	Spc	6x50	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	150	2	4	1000	4		
BWxHtE9 Heavy Turbo Lasers	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3		
KDY A-9x Heavy Turbo Laser	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4		
Cannons RSS LL1 Light Blaster Cannon	Crit	Cr	6dx50	30 1D+2	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	150	3	2	1000	3		
SFS L-s1 Laser Cannon	Ver.	lmp.	6dx50(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4		
SFS DL-s1 Double Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4		
Cannon SFS L-s1.1 Laser Cannon	Ver.	lmp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4		
SFS L-s3 Laser Cannons	Ver.	lmp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	30	2	2000	4		
SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	1,000	30	1	2500	3		
Taim & Bak KX5 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	1,000	30	2	2500	4		

### Special Devices of Spacecrafts

### Hull Cutting Airlock

Most Attack Transports use Hull Cutting Airlocks to gain access to the boarded enemy ship. Depending on the hull armor of the enemy ship to final access can need some time. The cutting airlock is computer supported and needs only a successful docking maneuver by the pilot. The plasma torch within the airlock makes 6dx25 damage (DMG is between 150 and 900 HP) and needs one turn to be turned on and one to be turned off. Shields do not protect against the HCA but armor does. This procedure is either initiated by the pilot or manual by the airlock operator. Once initiated the GM rolls every turn to calculate the damage the HCA does. When the DR of the hull armor (not the HT of the ship) reaches 0 the airlock of the enemy ship is down and can be opened when the boarding team is ready. The Hull Cutting Airlock is a help for assault teams as Stormtroopers and can only be connected with other (compatible) airlocks - therefore the standard HCA cannot be used to cause damage at any other part of other ships.

E.g.: To cut the airlock of a Corellian Corvette (DR 18480) with the HCA would need 20 seconds if it makes maximum damage every turn.

### Improved Sensors

Some ships have improved sensors for special use. Recon missions rely on this technology. Mostly these sensors have an extra long range by improving the capacity of the seach rays. The pilot gains an additional +4 to any active sensor roll and a +2 to any passive sensor reading.

### Interdictor Gravity Well Projector

Interdiction fields are very important for tactical and strategic space warfare. A strong Interdiction field can keep any ship from entering hyperspace and will bring one out off hyperspace with drastic results. The Interdictor Cruisers are equipped with powerful gravity well generators to create a large gravity field across a ships path, preventing it from staying in hyperspace. When a ship travels in hyperspace and crosses on of these fields it is forced to leave hyperspace and comes back to "normal" space.

Depending on the power of the field projector the radius around the Interdictor determines the area in which no craft can enter hyperspace. Usually each gravity well projector of an Interdictor has the power to create a field radius of 15 km. This is cumulative – therefore a ship with 4 generators would cover an area of 60 km.

E.g.: An enemy ship that re-entered realspace 10 km away from the Interdictor would need 8 minutes and 20 seconds (or 500 seconds) to run out of the area of the field to enter hyperspace again if it tries to escape with 100 MGLT (100 meters per second). This shows that it is very difficult it is to run away from an Interdictor Class vessel...

When the ship made it to get out of range of the Interdictor, the pilot needs to calculate the whole hyperspace jump again because the computer system needs updated information on the position in the galaxy to enter hyperspace. Of course this can be performed while fleeing from the Interdictor field and the pursuing fighters...

### Tractor Beam

Most major ships use tractor beams to force either smaller ships to land in their hangar or to stop medium sized ships from escaping. The tractor beam is activated from a generator and aimed by a gunner. Therefore the skill rolled against is gunnery/tractor beam. If the roll is successful the enemy ship is caught by the ray. The effect of a tractor beam depends on the seize of a ship and the maximum thrust of the caught ship. There are two different classes of tractor beams: medium and heavy tractor beams.

41

Medium tractor beams: they have a reach of 2000 meters.

Heavy tractor beams: they have a reach of 1000 meters

Once caught by a tractor beam a ships captain has the chance to make a piloting roll at -4against the skill of the tractor beam operator. It is a contest of skills. If the pilot makes it he manages to escape the beam for THIS turn. If he fails the roll modifier is cumulative. The next turn the escape roll would be at -5, the next turn at -6....

#### **Cloaking Device**

The cloaking device produces an energy field that interacts with any known sensor technology, pretending to be not there... Usually only small ships use cloaking devices for it needs a lot of power to uphold the cloaking field. The cloaking effect depends also on the speed of the ship. Fast flying ships usually have a higher emission of EMP or radiation from the thrusters. The faster a ship moves the easier it is for passive sensors to read the emission in space.

Cloaking devices are able to absorb any active sensor search and are therefore invisible to them. Passive sensors can still search for emissions of the thrusters. The following table shows the effectiveness of the cloaking device.

0-30 MGLT	no detection possible
31-50 MGLT	passive sensor penalty -6
50-60 MGLT	passive sensor penalty -5
61-70 MGLT	passive sensor penalty -4

The passive sensor roll also depends on the awareness of the sensor operator. An operator looking for an invisible craft will work with the penalties above. Somebody who does not know that a cloaked ship is around will most likely not recognize it. Once a ship is detected the following sensor rolls get a bonus of +1 to the penalty – if somebody knows what he has to search for it is easier to find it.

Firing rockets at a cloaked ship is almost useless because the seeker will not find it. Laser or blaster fire is still possible.

### Droid Flight Control

Some ships have either cyborg or droid supported controls. Cyborg ship control means that the pilot of the ship might be human but has been directly connected to a robot brain or ship systems. Droid support means that the pilot is a droid. The idea to substitude human beings by machines is not new. Unfortunately artificial intelligence still lacks the ability of improvisation which is sometimes an advantage in a space battle. On the other hand computer brains can rely on thousands of different strategic patterns that were collected in the databases of the imperial NAVY.

A standard computer brain supported ship has the following stat improvements:

Piloting –14 Tactics –18 Strategy-18 Gunnery-12

# Detachable Cargo Hold with Hyperspace ability

Some vehicles have a kind of fire-and-forget cargo hold system. This means that they are able to leave containers somewhere dead in space. These containers are little ships of their own, able to perform a hyperspace jump to a destination that is programmed to the computer before. This ability is useful when transporters leave containers at a meeting point for their contacts. If the contact (smuggler, trader) does not appear within a certain time schedule, the container is able to "jump" back to another point is space where it can be collected in. Escpecially when dealing with criminal element this ability is useful for it enables the trader to leave cargo behind without being a the meeting point at the same time.

### Ion Cannos

The Ion Cannon is a special use weapon. It does not damage the enemy ship but attacks all electronic systems and the shields. Therefore after every attack of an Ion Cannon the enemy ship must roll against critical failure to see whether major ship systems are damaged.

The damage caused by the Ion Gun is reduced from the shield DR until it reached zero. After the shields are down it is reduced from the ships HT. When the shields are gone the enemy ship has to roll against a critical -2 that means that not only a roll of 16 would be a critical failure. After 50% of

the HT gone the critical value is at -3 (a roll of 15 or more) and now for any 10% of HT gone it gets another penalty of -1 for any critical roll. If it fails the critical rolls electronic damage according to the damage table in the GURPS SW 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Sourcebook happens. When HT reaches 10% or less the systems of the ship except the life support are gone. When it reaches zero all electronic systems including light and life support are gone

## **Example Sheet**

Era					PD/DR (S	hields	;)				
In L	lse By				PD/DR (H	ull)					
Len	gth				HT/HP						
Cre	w				MGLT / A	cceler	ation				
Tro	ops/Passengers				-	-	beed				
Car	go Capacity						Comb	at			
Cor	nsumables		Cost								
Нур	perdrive Rating				Hyperdriv Rating	/e	Backı	qı			
Life	Support				Ejection	Syster	n				
		Fo	cus	٢m	Passive	km	Scan	km	Searc	<b>h</b> kı	n
atures											
уре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
	In L Len Tro Car Cor Hyp Life	Cargo Capacity Consumables Hyperdrive Rating Life Support Sensors atures	In Use ByLengthCrewTroops/PassengersCargo CapacityConsumablesHyperdrive RatingLife SupportSensorsForAtures	In Use By	In Use By	In Use By PD/DR (H Length HT/HP Crew MGLT / A Troops/Passengers Atmosph Cargo Capacity Standard Missile Lo Consumables Cost Hyperdrive Rating Life Support Ejection S Sensors Focus km Passive atures	In Use By PD/DR (Hull) Length HT/HP Crew MGLT / Acceler Troops/Passengers Atmosphere Sp Cargo Capacity Standard Cargo Capacity Missile Load Consumables Cost Hyperdrive Rating Life Support Ejection System Sensors Focus km Passive km atures	In Use By PD/DR (Hull) Length HT/HP Crew MGLT / Acceleration Troops/Passengers Atmosphere Speed Cargo Capacity Standard Comb Missile Load Consumables Cost Hyperdrive Rating Rating Life Support Ejection System Sensors Focus km Passive km Scan atures	In Use By PD/DR (Hull) Length HT/HP Crew MGLT / Acceleration Troops/Passengers Atmosphere Speed Cargo Capacity Standard Combat Missile Load Consumables Cost Hyperdrive Rating Life Support Ejection System Sensors Focus km Passive km Scan km atures	In Use By PD/DR (Hull) Length HT/HP Forew MGLT / Acceleration Troops/Passengers Atmosphere Speed Cargo Capacity Missile Load Combat Missile Load Consumables Cost Hyperdrive Rating Rating Life Support Ejection System Sensors Focus km Passive km Scan km Search Atmosphere Speed Standard Combat Missile Load Combat Missile Load Km Passive km Scan km Search Atmosphere Speed Standard Combat Missile Load Combat Missile Load Km Passive km Scan km Search	In Use By PD/DR (Hull) Length HT/HP Grew MGLT / Acceleration Troops/Passengers Atmosphere Speed Cargo Capacity Standard Combat Missile Load Consumables Cost Hyperdrive Rating Rating Life Support Ejection System Sensors Focus km Passive km Scan km Search kn attures

Some of the categories used for our starship design probably need some further explanation.

Era – the time of the major use or first appearance of the ship in the SW saga.

In Use By - the polical party that uses the ship: Empire, New Republic, Neutrals...

Length – the length in metric meters

Crew - the minimal crew to maneuver the ship

Troops/Passengers – some ships are able to carry troops or transport passengers

Cargo Capacity - the mass of possible stored cargo in metric kilogramms

**Consumables** – for longer flights some ships have food on board. The amount of the consumables is given in days.

**Hyperdrive Rating** – some hyperdrive reactors are faster than others. When a standard hyperdrive lane allows a ship with a rating of x1 to reach the destination in 1 week, a ship with a rating of x2 would do it in half of the time.

**Life Support** – especially the cheap fighters do not have a life support system. Therefore the pilots wear special suits that allows them to survive within the cockpit.

**Shields** – see chapter spaceships in the game

Hull - see chapter spaceships in the game

HT/HP - see chapter spaceships in the game

**MGLT / Acceleration** – the speed of a vehicle is given in MGLT. This is the number of meters a vehicle does in one second. Fighters can perform a 45 degree change of direction within 1 turn at this given maximum speed. For shuttles and larger vehicles special values are given in brackets behind the MGLT value to show how many turns they need to perform a 45 degree change with the "nose". Acceleration shows that more maneuverable fighters are able to speed up or slow down faster than other ships. For combat this is very important.

**Atmosphere Speed** – the speed within an atmosphere similar to Earth. Not all ships are able to land on a planet. **Standard Combat Missile Load** – The number of rockets or torpedos carried on a standard ship of this kind.

Cost - self explanatory

**Hyperdrive Backup Rating** – if the hyperdrive is damaged (see Episode I) a ship still has the chance to make a run for the next planet. The rating shows how fast this can be done.

Ejection System – some ships have this life-saver, some not.

**Sensors** – every ship has sensors of different types. To use them the pilot has to make a sensor roll. See the chapter Ships in the Game to get a better impression how the sensors work.

*Focus:* The operator of the sensors recieves a +3 to his sensor roll when focusing his sensors on a specific area in space. The sensors are blind to all other areas in space.

Passive: The operator of the sensors recieves +0 to his sensor roll. These sensors are always up.

Scan: The operator of the sensors recieves a +1 to his sensor roll. Scans the area in the ships scan radius.

**Search**: The operator of the sensors recieves a +2 to his sensor roll. Scans only a 45 degree area. The ship is blind to all other areas where the scan is not taking place.

To determine how successful the scan was...

The player/NPC made the roll by...

0 - the exact target number - Something is out there

1 to 2 below the target number - Ships class

3 to 5 below the target number - Speed and shields

6 or more below the target number - reads the ships transponder codes (What the ships carrying, the crafts name, and who it is registered to etc...)

**Weapons**: The weapons given in the tables refer only to the standard ship type of the described vehicle. Depending on the gunnery support software or targeting system this can differ by modified ships of this kind. If you want modified ships, change the values that it suits your game. Bonuses on gunnery skills are also possible when the ship has a newer targeting system or is supported by a droid.

45

## **Fighters**

Byss Worx / Imperial Bureau of Military Research SHD-66 - Shadow Droid

Byss Worx / Imperial	Bureau	of Milit	arv Research SHD-6	6 - Sh	adow I	Droid_							
	Durcau	Era		New			)/DR (Sh	ields)			4 / 21	.00	
		In U	Jse By	Emp		PD	D/DR (Hu	ull)			4 / 80	00	
		Len	~		meters		[/HP	)			10 / 2	-	
		Cre	0		org bra		GLT / A	ccelera	tion		135 /		
		Tro	ops/Passengers	Non	0		mospher				506/	1620 ki	n/h
in the second se	-1		go Capacity	1 mete	cub er		andard			issile	12 Missi Proto		ncussion and 8 does
		Con	sumables	2 da	ys	Co					N/A		
1 1		Нур	erdrive Rating	Non	e	-	perdrive ting	e	Bac	ekup	None		
		Life	Support	No		Eje	ection Sy	ystem			No		
	sors	Foc	us at k	m Pa	SSIVE	1.0 cm S	can	2.5 km	Searc	ch	5.5 km		
Special Design Featur	es												
A cyborg brain control	s these fi	ghters.	The skill levels for the	se bra	ins are l	listed in	the desc	ription.					
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vo	ol	Rof	Kw	LC
Dual BWxHtE9 Heavy Turbo Lasers – (Front - Fixed on arms)	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500		5	1	4500	3
Single Arakyd LRB "zipper" Light Repeating Blaster – (Front - Fixed on arms)	Crit	Cr	6dx50	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	150		2	4	1000	3
Single Borstel XNK- 66 Ion Cannon - Front	Crit	Spc	6x50	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	150		2	4	1000	4
			n/a	-	-	-	-	200		4	2	1	2
1 Concussion Missile Launcher	Crit.	-	<i>10</i> Cl										
1 Concussion Missile	Crit. Crit.	- Exp.	6dx100	15	16	-	3.2	0.5		-	-	-	2
1 Concussion Missile Launcher		- Exp. -		-	-	-	3.2	0.5 250		- 6	- 1	- 15	2 3
1 Concussion MissileLauncherConcussion Missiles1Protontorpedo	Crit.	- Exp. - A/M	6dx100	15 - 11	16 - 16		3.2 - .7					- 15	

#### Description

This was one of the Empires most secret projects for some time. The Byss Worx SHD-66 Shadow Droid Cyborg assault fighter is an extremely deadly weapon for its small size, sporting almost as much raw fire power as some blast & missile boats developed in the earlier days of the Empire. These machines are cybernetic starfighters piloted by surgically implanted organic brains of incapacitated TIE fighter Pilots. The precious brains are very carefully biologically maintained in nutrient baths.

For many civilians in the Galactic Empire, these Cyborg Starfighters and the technology which they carry, may seem very horrifying or revolting. Some people would also say that they feel sorry for the pilots whose brains are now connected to a military tactical computer. But these civilians are not aware of the great honor and pride that many Imperial TIE Fighter Pilots see in serving the Galactic Empire, even beyond their own deaths. It is only the best Imperial Pilots who, by their own free will of course, can ever get this fine opportunity to fly the Shadow Droid. The Starfighter is designed by the Emperor himself and the famous Imperial engineer Umak Leth.

Shadow Droids were officially introduced into the Battle of Balmorra and have since been stationed in the hanger bays of some of the more well known Star Destroyers cruising the Known Galaxy

Maneuverability: 166 DPF

### 47

## Cygnus Spaceworks Alpha Class Xg-1

NK-3 Heavy Ion

Crit.

Crit.

Exp.

Cannons (linkable) - Front

Missile Launcher

Missile Description

Concussion

Concussion

Assault Gunboat

Cygnus Spacewor	rks Alph	na Class X	g-1 Assault Gu	nboat	t								
		Erc	ı		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 21	00		
		In	Use By	Th	ne Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 10	000		
1		Lei	ngth	15	Meter	s	HT/HP			11/2	2800		
		Cr	ew	11	Pilot		MGLT / A	Accelera	tion	90 / 20			
		Tr	oops/Passengers	11	Passen	ger	Atmosphe	re Spee	d	336 /	336 / 1,080 km/h		
	1	Ca	rgo Capacity	11	0 kg		Standard Load	Comba	t Missil		nissiles ( launcher)		
		Co	nsumables	30	days		Cost			N/A			
			perdrive ting	x1	; 4 jun	nps	Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backuj	<b>p</b> x15			
		Lif	e Support	Ye	es		<b>Ejection</b> S	ystem		Yes			
		Sei	isors	Fo	ocus -	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	3.5 km Sea	arch 5.	0 km	
Special Design Fe	atures												
Five wing design a		le to vario	us conditions. O	ne w	ing car	n get sh	redded and	fighter t	emporar	ily spins	out of co	ntrol,	
but the Assault Gu													
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC	
Dual Taim &	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	1,000	30	2	2500	4	
Bak KX5 Laser						km							
Cannons (linkable) - Front													
Dual Borstel	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2	3.0 km	600	4	2	4500	2	

The result of the success of the highly effective Lamda Class Shuttles, caused the empire to award a new contract to Cygnus Spaceworks to develop an assault fighter. This venture, by one of the Empires finest manufacturers in military weaponry, produced one of the most effective fighter craft available in the Imperial arsenal, the Xg-1 Assault Gunboat. Released for production shortly before the Battle of Yavin, It soon became quite popular among its pilots and production grew to the point where most Imperial Class Star Destroyers were equipped with one squadron of Assault Gunboats. The combination of the unique five-wing design and a revolutionary computer system designed by Miradyne, the Xg-1 Assault Gunboat can easily adjust to many conditions.

16

15

n/a

6dx100

km

200

0.5

3.2

4

2

1

2

2

While at home in space and in the atmosphere, the Alpha Class Xg-1 Assault Gunboat was primarily designed for offensive strike missions against enemy convoys and fleet craft. It's firepower and heavy shielding make it ideal for escort roles as well, and in combination with an Assault transport, it's deadly arsenal becomes more effective.

Just before the Battle of Yavin, the Empire began to employ these Gunboats in hit and fade tactics, very similar to the tactics used by the Rebel Alliance. Operating in small independent groups, they were also used in conducting armed reconnaissance, and are often forshadow major Imperial attacks. The Assault Gunboat was the first general deployment Imperial starfighter designed with shields and hyperdrive. The Assault Gunboat's targeting computer is located in its nose, while the sensor system is located behind the cockpit. Its thruster control jets are located on the back edges of its wings and its twin ion engines are right behind the Concussion Missile Launchers. When these starfighters land, their five wings fold upward, just like the Lambda-class Imperial Shuttle. These five winged starfighters are excellent multi-role craft, their weaponry and durability allows them to be able to do a variety of missions.

## Cygnus Spaceworks Gamma Class XM-1 Missile Boat

Cygnus Spaceworks Gamma (	Class XM-1 Missile Bo	at		
	Era	Galactic Empire	PD/DR (Shields)	4 / 2550
	In Use By	The Empire	PD/DR (Hull)	4 / 650
	Length	15 Meters	HT/HP	11 / 1900
	Crew	1 Pilot	MGLT / Acceleration	*122 / 21
AND LOOK	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	1 Passenger	Atmosphere Speed	454 / 1460 km/h
	Cargo Capacity	40 kg	Standard Combat Missile Load	**See Description
	Consumables	1 Week	Cost	N/A
the same	Hyperdrive Rating	x1	Hyperdrive Backup Rating	x15
	Life Support	Yes	Ejection System	Yes
	Sensors	Focus <sup>.4</sup> km	Passive $2.0$ kmScan $3.2$ 	Search 55 km
Special Design Features				

Sub-Light Acceleration Motor (SLAM System) - An overdrive system that doubles speed of Missile Boat, power is rapidly drain from stored laser cannon energy to power SLAM. (Rule: 5 seconds to activate SLAM.)

Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
Laser Cannon	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	1,000	30	1	2500	3
Laser Cannon						km						
2 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Missile												
Launchers												
Concussion	Crit.	Exp.	6dx100	15	16	-	3.2	0.5	-	-	-	2
Missiles												
General	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	260	4	Var.	1	2
Purpose												
Warhead												
Launcher												
Description												

Description

Using the standard Xg-1 Assault Gunboat as a basis for design, the Missleboat is extremely fast, maneuverable, and heavily armed. The Xm-1 Missleboat has two dedicated advanced concussion missile launchers that can hold up to 40 missiles total. Two general purpose warhead launchers are also installed on the fighter, and it can carry an equal capacity of concussion missiles, or 35 proton torpedoes each, or 20 heavy proton rockets each, or ten heavy concussion bombs each.

Truly the most impressive feature of the Missleboat is the SLAM (Sub-Light Acceleration Motor) overthruster. Using this highly advanced engine technology, the Missileboats speed can be increased by up to 200%, by drawing immense amount of energy from the laser cannons to the engines. Since the Missile Boat had only one laser cannon, this energy didn't last very long, but it allowed the fighter to achieve speeds in excess of 244 MGLT.

The Xm-1 Missile Boat is an extremely manueverable and fast fighter. The XM-1 Missile Boat was designed and constructed to counter the TIE Defender, since the traitor former Imperial Admiral Zaarin was using the TIE Defender for his treacherous purposes. Zarrin could have continued his war against the Empire for some time, thanks to his technological edge, granted by his fleet of TIE Defenders, but this promted Imperial officials to begin construction of the Missleboat.

The Missile Boat came into service quite some time after the Battle of Hoth, but shortly before Admiral Thrawn was promoted to Grand Admiral. The Missile Boat was still considered experimental when it entered service. This was so due to the dire circumstances surrounding the treacherous former Admiral Zaarin's coup attempt. Unfortunately, Zaarin was able to get his hands on a few of the Empire's Missile Boats. Just before the Battle of Endor one of Zaarin's top personnel, Commander Namuura Din wanted to defect to the Rebels with his VSD *Zeplin*, in exchange he would hand over to the Rebellion one of Zaarin's few Missile Boats. The Empire was able to capture Din and his VSD, but the Rebels were able to escape with the Missile Boat. However, with the Battle of Endor imminent the ISD *Garrett* was able to track down the missing Missile Boat to a Rebel Stronghold, where the Empire was able to recapture its missing starfighter. Very few, Missile Boats were ever produced by Cygnus Spaceworks, but they ultimately brought the downfall of Admiral Zaarin's forces once and for all.

#### \* See Special Design Features

\*\* 2 Dedicated Advanced Concussion Missile Launchers – 20 missiles each, 2 General Purpose Warhead Launchers – 20 concussion missiles each, 35 proton torpedoes each, 20 heavy proton rockets each, or 10 heavy concussion bombs each.

## Incom Corporation I-7 Howlrunner

Incom Corporation I-7 Howlrun	nner									
	Era	New Re	public	PD/DR (	Shield	s)		4 / 2100		
	In Use By	Empire (various others)		PD/DR (	Hull)			4 / 450		
	Length	11.4 me	eters	HT/HP				10 / 1400		
$\sim$	Crew	1 Pilot		MGLT /	Accel	eration		105 / 18		
	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	None		Atmosph	nere Sj	peed		392 / 1260	km/h	
	Cargo Capacity	80 kilog	grams	Standard Missile I		Comb	at	None		
	Consumables	2 days		Cost						
	Hyperdrive Rating	None		Hyperdr Rating	rive	Back	սթ	None		
	Life Support			Ejection	System	n		yes		
	Sensors	Focus	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	4.0 km	Search	5.5 km	

#### Special Design Features

Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
SFS L-s3 Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	30	2	2000	4
Cannons				2D		km						

#### Description

The I-7 Howlrunner has been nicknamed for the Kamarian Howlrunner. The short range I-7 Howlrunner has a streamlined, fixed wing design (it resembles a streamlined T-47 airspeeder in shape) and is at home in deep space and planetary atmospheres. Unlike most Imperial fighters, the I-7 Howlrunner has dedicated shield generators, giving the ship the ability to take as much punishment as the Rebels X-Wing.

The ship's low mass gives it excellent maneuverability, meaning that an I-7 Howlrunner can decimate a heavy assault ship such as a B-Wing in a head-to-head battle. The ship measures 11,4 meters in length, and is armed with a pair of laser cannons. It is the first major starfighter design to come from the nationalized Incom Corporation, in response to the Kuat Drive Yards A-9 Vigilance Interceptor and the FreiTek E-Wing.

# Kuat Drive Yards A-9 Vigilance

Kuat Drive Yards A-9 Vigilan	ce										
	Era	Ne	ew Rep	oublic	PD/DR (S	hields)	)		None		
	In Use By		npire / epublic		PD/DR (H	ull)			4 / 600		
	Length	7.4	4 meter	rs	HT/HP				10 / 160	0	
	Crew	11	pilot		MGLT / A	cceler	ation		115 / 21		
	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	s No	one		Atmosphe	re Spe	ed		429 / 13	80 km/	'n
Contraction of the second	Cargo Capacity	55	kilogr	rams	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Comb	oat	None		
	Consumables	1 0	day		Cost				180,000 (New)	0 C1	redits
	Hyperdrive Rating	No	one		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Back	up	None		
	Life Support	Ye	es		Ejection S	ystem			Yes		
	Sensors	Fo	ocus	.3 km	Passive	1.0 km	Scan	3.5 km	Searc	: <b>h</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Features											
None											
Weapons											
Weapon Type Malf Typ	e DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
2 KDY A-9x Crit In	np $6dx200(2)$	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
Heavy Turbo				km							
Laser Cannons										_	
<b>Description</b>			1 / 1	<b>.</b>	· 1 C 1 /	1	( 751	A 0 1	7. 1	•	1 1
The A-9 Vigilance Interceptor				-	0				0		
stripped down fighter. Like oth addition, it pares down the hul											
aggingt fighters to learn The A	Q Vigilance is a your	7 cmo	II orott								
easiest fighters to learn. The A- with elite pilot corps. The fighte											pului
easiest fighters to learn. The A- with elite pilot corps. The fighte Kuat Drive Yards produced pro	r's weaponry incorpo	rates	2 laser	cannor	ns, that can b	be fired	l indepe	enden	tly or li	nked.	•

significant quantity until the resurrected Emperor Palpatine came to power.

# Republic Sienar Systems T.I.E. Fighter

<b>Republic Sienar</b>	System	s T.I.E. F	ighter									
		Era	l	0	ld Repu	ıblic	PD/DR (S	hields	)	None		
_	`	In	Use By	Na lat In	ne epublic avy ter nperial avy	Old and the	PD/DR (F	Hull)		4/30	0	
		Lei	ngth	6.	3 meter	rs	HT/HP			9 / 90	0	
EG	-	Cre	ew	1 1	Pilot		MGLT / A	Accele	ration			
	5	Tre	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosph	ere Sp	eed			
		Ca	rgo Capacity	45	kilogr	ams	Standard Missile L		Combat	None		
		Co	nsumables	1 (	day		Cost					
			perdrive ting	N	one		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	None		
		Lif	e Support	N	one		Ejection S	System	l	None		
		Ser	isors	Fo	CHS	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	.0 m Sea	rch 6.	0 km
Special Design F	eatures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
2 RSS LL1												
Light Blaster	Crit	Cr	6dx50	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	150	3	2	1000	3
Cannons	0	2.		00		km	2.0 1.111	100			1000	
(Front - Fixed)												
<b>Description</b>	<b>Fighter</b>	was the	minimal Truin L	an E-	aina	toufight	ton mucdurer	d hr. T	) any hli -	Sionor 6	trustom~	The
The RSS T.I.E. I Fighter sported no												
and its speed was												
armed with a Dor												
SES Ties after the			U	CI 13	mporu	un, uu		i inat i	t 5 ucoigi	i was un	2 00015 IC	, uic

SFS Ties after the fall of the Old Republic.

# Sienar Fleet Systems TIE Fighter (TIE)

Sienar Fleet S	ystem	s TIE Fi	ghter (TIE)									
		Era	l		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)		None		
,		In	Use By	Er	npire		PD/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 300		
	$\sim$	Lei	ngth	6.	3 meter	s	HT/HP	·		9 / 900		
		Cre	ew	1	pilot		MGLT / A	cceler	ation	80 / 15		
		Tro	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosphe	re Spe	ed	298/9	60 km/l	1
			rgo Capacity	-	kilogra	ams	Standard Missile Lo		Combat	None		
		Co	nsumables	2 0	days		Cost					
V			perdrive ting	N	one		Hyperdriv Rating	/e	Backup	None		
		Lif	e Support	N	one		Ejection S	ystem		None		
			isors	Fo	DCHS	3 cm	Passive	2.0 km	Scan 4.0 kn	Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.	0 km
Special Design F	eatures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
SFS DL-s1 Double Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Description												
The TIE Starfigh	ter is th	e predece	ssor to the TIE/	ln wl	hich sei	rves th	e Galactic I	Empire	with dist	tinction.	This se	cond
generation of TIE Navy Fleets. This the base from wh	Fighter second	can still l generation	be found in the f n of TIE Fighter	light was	decks o an upgr	of some ade fro	e remote Import Import Import	perial g nal Olo	garrisons a l Republic	and outly c T.I.E. F	ving Imp Fighter a	perial and is
at about one third												
use by corporate s						•	-		- ,	r	,	

### Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/In Fighter

Sienar Fleet Syst	ems TI	E/In Figh	ter									
		Era	ļ		lactic		PD/DR (S	hields)		None		
		In	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR (H	Iull)		4 / 300		
		Lei	ngth	6.3	3 meter	s	HT/HP			9/900		
	1	Cre	ew	11	Pilot		MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	100 / 2	0	
A A	A	Tro	oops/Passengers	No	one		Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed	373 / 1	200 km	/h
	$\mathbb{N}$	Car	rgo Capacity	65	kilogra	ams	Standard Missile Lo		Combat	None		
$\mathcal{N}_{\mathfrak{S}}$	$\int$	Co	nsumables	2 0	lays		Cost			Not availat (NEW Credits 25 000	ble for 60	nally sale 0,000 (SED
-	V		perdrive ting	No	one		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	None	ciouns	/
		Lif	e Support	No	one		<b>Ejection</b>	System		None		
		Ser	ISOTS	Fo	CHIS	3 cm	Passive	2.0 km	Scan 4.	Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.0	0 km
Special Design Fe	eatures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
2 SFS L-s1.1 Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4

#### Description

The TIE Fighter is fast and highly maneuverable, and is a powerful tool and symbol of Imperial power. The TIE/In has no hyperdrive unit, shield generators, launcher systems or life support systems, which would add to the mass of the fighter. So the pilot must wear their fully sealed flight suits with self-contained atmosphere converters to use these starfighters. These modern fighters are short range and are the third generation of TIE Fighters. The TIE/In has many improvements to its predecessors used in the Old Republic and early Imperial Navies. The armored hexagonal solar array panels absorb solar radiation to help power the fighter, so minuscule amounts of fuel is needed and they also help protect the fuselage from incoming fire. The fighter draws much of its energy from solar radiation absorbed by the array wings. After the first few hours of combat, the TIE Fighter must refuel.

This fighter presents a small target from front and back. Its small profile combined with its speed and maneuverability makes this starfighter difficult to target in combat. The TIE Starfighter matches well against the X-Wing and shows some superiority over the Y-Wing. In the hands of a skilled pilot, the TIE Fighter can be quite deadly. The massive quantities of TIE Fighters make up for any design deficiencies. The TIE Fighter serves on board the smallest cruisers to the most remote garrison bases of the Empire. They are used for fleet escort, reconnaissance, patrol, barrier and perimeter defense, hunter/destroyer and other types of support missions. This starfighter serves as the backbone of the Imperial starfighter forces. The pilot is strapped into a high-gee shockcouch and is protected by crash webbing (main view port) and a repulsorlift antigravity field. The foot yokes control speed and maneuvering. While the hand-control yoke affect precise maneuvering, targeting, navigation and fire control.

There is a minimum of 4.6 million TIE Starfighters in service in the Galactic Empire, the exact number in service and the total number of TIE Fighters ever produced is a closely guarded secret, by both the Empire and Sienar Fleet Systems. Ever since the TIE/In became the standard starfighter for Imperial forces, before the introduction of the X-Wing to the Rebellion, the average Rebel losses during their retreats had grown dramatically, therefore causing costly defeats for the Rebellion. The Rebels could expect to lose 60 to 70 percent of their starfighters and at least 30 percent of their transports during their retreats from the might of the TIE/In. Thousands of new TIE Fighters are manufactured each year and casualties are deemed inconsequential as long as military objectives are completed. The TIE/In is tremendously effective against ground targets. They are typically used against infantry, armor and artillery positions when it comes to planetary attack.

Sienar Fleet S	vstem	s Tie Re	connaissance	Fig	hter (	TTE	/rc)							
	y sterring	Er		Ga	alactic npire			)/DR (S	hields)	)		None		
٨	٨	In	Use By	En	npire		PD	DR (H	(ull)			4/300		
6		Le	ngth	6.3	3 meter	rs	НЛ	T/HP				9/900		
N		Cr	ew	1 I	Pilot		M	GLT / A	Accelei	ation		100 / 2	0	
	J.	Tr	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atı	mosphe	ere Spe	eed		373 / 1	200 km	/h
1-0		Ca	rgo Capacity	65	kilogı	ams	~ •••	ndard ssile Lo	ad	Comb	oat	None		
M		Co	nsumables	2 0	lays		Co	st				N/A		
V	V		perdrive ting	No	one		•	perdriv ting	ve	Back	up	None		
		Li	fe Support	No	one		Eje	ection S	ystem			None		
		Se	nsors	Fo	CHS	.6 km	Pas	ssive	3.0 km	Scan	6.0 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 9.	0 km
Special Design Fe	eatures													
Advanced Commu	inicatio	ns and Hi	ghly Sensitive Se	ensors	(Rule	: +4 t	o any	y active	sensor	roll)				
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2	D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
SFS L-s1.1 Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2 km		2.5 km	750	30		1	2000	4
Description														
The TIE/rc Fighte	r sports	upgraded	thrusters makin	g this	fighte	r as fa	ast, b	ut more	mane	uverabl	e to	the TIE	/ln. Thi	s TIE
variant is used fo	r starfig	ghter win	g and fleet scou	ting r	nissior	ns. Its	upg	graded s	sensors	allow	the	TIE/rc	to make	e fast
passes at consider														
data to the wing														
equipment. In su			cial recon fighte	r is l	ightly	arme	ed ar	nd is m	eant f	or sens	sor a	ind con	nmunica	ations
reconnaissance du	ty, not o	combat.												

# Sienar Fleet Systems Tie Reconnaissance Fighter (TIE/rc)

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIF	Z/fc Fi	ghte	r – Tie Fire Co	ntrol									
			Era	Į		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	Shields	;)		None		
	٨		In U	Use By	Er	npire		PD/DR (1	Hull)			4/300		
			Ler	ngth	6.	3 mete	ers	HT/HP				9 / 900		
N	1		Cre	ew	11	oilot		MGLT /	Accele	ration		88 / 18		
	$\mathcal{N}$		Tro	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosph	ere Sp	eed		329 / 1	060 kn	n/h
			Car	rgo Capacity	65	kilog	rams	Standard Missile L		Comb	at	None		
			Co	nsumables	2 0	lays		Cost						
V			Hy Rat	perdrive ting		one		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Back	սթ	None		
			Lif	e Support	No	one		Ejection	Systen	ı		None		
			Sen	ISORS	Fo	ocus	.6 km	Passive	3.0 km	Scan	4.0 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 6	.0 km
Special Design Fe	atures													
Target-designating	g sensor													
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
SFS L-s1.1 Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp		6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30		1	2000	4
Description														
The TIE/fc variar														
secondary purpose														
while capital ship														
uses a target-desig														
also one of the mo														
maneuvering edge	. The Tl	E/fc i	s 20	percent slower t	than t	he TIE	E/ln, but	the consid	erable	range of	of its	sensors	s helps	make
up the difference.														

# Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/fc Fighter – Tie Fire Control

## Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/gt Fighter

Sienar Fleet Sys	tems TI	E/gt Figh	ter										
		Era	l		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields	)		None		
		In	Use By	Er	npire		PD/DR (H	[ull)			4 / 300		
		Lei	ngth	6.3	3 meter	s	HT/HP	· ·			9 / 900		
		Cre	· ·	11	oilot	1	MGLT / A	Accele	ration		75 /		
	11	Tro	oops/Passengers	no	ne	1	Atmosphe	ere Spo	eed		280/9	00 km/h	l
			rgo Capacity		kilogr	ams	Standard Missile Lo	, î	Comb		8 missles	concu	ssion
		Co	nsumables	20	lays		Cost						
V	$\mathbb{V}$	•	perdrive ting	no			Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Back	սթ	none		
n			e Support	no	ne	1	Ejection S	ystem	L		none		
			isors	Fo	CHIS	3 cm	Passive	20	Scan	4.0 km	Near	<b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design F	<i>leatures</i>												
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
1 Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	800	15		2	1500	4
Cannon				2D		km							
1 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4		2	1	2
Missile													
Launcher													
Concussion	Crit.	Exp.	6dx100	15	16	-	3.2	0.5	-		-	-	2
Missiles		_											
(CMIS)													
											_		

A spin-off of the TIE/ln, this is the Empire's first "TIE bomber". It is essentially a TIE/ln with a large warhead launcher attached to the bottom. Due to the added mass, the TIE/gt is slower and less maneuverable than the TIE/ln, but has an increased offensive capability that the Empire lacked in its other starfighters at the time of production. After only a few years of mass production, Sienar Fleet Systems started producing the much more successful TIE Bomber - a double hulled variant that is incredibly deadly in combat.

Sienar Fleet System	o TIF/to	Fighton	Tio Troinor									
Sienar Fieet System	IS 11E/US		ra		lactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)		None		
		Ir	u Use By	Er	npire		PD/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 300		
		L	ength	6.3	B meter	s	HT/HP	ŕ		9/900		
-		C	rew	11	oilot		MGLT / A	cceler	ation	80 / 12	,	
$\Lambda$	N	T	roops/Passengers	pri	(traine ority rsonne		Atmosphe	re Spe	ed	298 / 9	960 km/ł	ı
		С	argo Capacity	no are	(+ 1) passer e car ogram	ngers ried)	Standard Missile Lo		Combat	None		
V		C	onsumables	10	lay		Cost					
	V		yperdrive ating	No	one		Hyperdriv Rating	/e	Backup	None		
		L	ife Support	No	one		<b>Ejection</b> S	ystem		None		
		S	ensors	Fo	CHS	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan 4.0	Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.	0 km
Special Design Feat	tures											
None												
Weapons							-					
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
SFS DL-s1 Double Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Description												
While most Imperial craft with real vacuu of the one on the TII with a (very crampe While it can carry a as a punishment, bec	im aroun E/gt Figh ed) seat f second p	d him, wh ter (the co for an ins pilot, amo	nile not yet being nockpit pod has bee tructor pilot. It als ng the instructors	eady n ext so se	to sole ended rves as	o. The ' by 21 c a shor	TIE/ts Figh m), and rep rt range (in	ter use blaces t tra-flee	s an slight he concus at and surf	tly exten sion mis face-to-c	sile lau orbit) sh	ncher uttle.

# Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/ts Fighter – Tie Trainer

Maneuverability: 100 DPF

Sienar Fleet Syste	ms TI	E/sr - Lor	ne Scout-A										
		Era	!		alactic npire		PD/DR (	Shields	5)		4 / 450		
		In	U <b>se By</b>	En	npire		PD/DR (	Hull)			4 / 140	0	
		Ler	ngth	24	meter	rs	HT/HP				11/42	00	
		Cre	ew	1 p	oilot		MGLT /	Accele	ration		70 / 10		
		Tro	oops/Passengers	3 t	roops		Atmosph	iere Sp	eed		261 / 84	40 km/	ĥ
	An	Car	rgo Capacity	15 tor		metric	Standar Missile I	-	Comb	at	None		
C No.		Со	nsumables	1 y	year		Cost				N/A		
			perdrive ing	x2			Hyperdr Rating	ive	Backı	ıp	x15		
		Life	e Support	Ye	es		Ejection	System	n		None		
		Sen	sors	Fo	ocus	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	5.0 km	Near	ch 8	.0 km
Special Design Fee	atures												
*The Lone Scout-E	3 has t	vo Laser (	Cannons										
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC

## Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/sr - Lone Scout-A

#### Description

Laser Cannon

L-s1

Ver.

Imp.

6dx50(2)

SFS

A hyperdrive capable scout and reconnaissance TIE craft, that was one of the many vessels being used throughout the unexplored and untamed regions of the galaxy, to expand the Empires Frontier. The ship was especially used by the Imperial Survey Corps (ISC) in the processes of cataloging the galaxy.

28

1.2

km

30

2D

2.5 km

800

15

2

1500

4

The unipod hull is much longer and thicker than that of the smaller TIE/In fighters, but the front end is the same standard command pod cockpit. In order to support the large radiator wings, the wing pylons are the thicker, sturdier kind, similar to those of the TIE X1 fighter.

The wings are bent, but unlike the wings of a bomber or boarding craft, there is only one bending edge. The wing area is above the midplane of the ship, this is to keep the wings clear of the ground during independent planetary landings. As a scout craft, this ship should be able to land in places other than the conventional ceiling rack of a garrison base or warship. The TIE Scout also has retractable landing pads like the larger TIE transports and TIE X1 Fighters.

Sienar Fleet System	s TIE/bm -	· Tie Bom	ber									
		Era	!		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	Shields	5)	None		
		In	Use By	Er	npire		PD/DR (I	Hull)		4 / 900	)	
			ngth		3 meter	s	HT/HP	,		10/28	90	
and the second second	Trans	Cre	0	11	oilot		MGLT /	Accele	ration	80/12	2	
	11	Tro	oops/Passengers		one		Atmosph	ere Sp	eed	298/9	60 km/l	1
100		Car	rgo Capacity	15 tor ba	ns (B	etric omb	Standard Missile L		Combat	8 Torpec		roton
A.C.	4	Cor	nsumables	2 0	days		Cost			for sa	Not norr le but Credits	costs
		Rat			one		Hyperdri Rating		Backup	None		
		Life	e Support	No	one		Ejection			None		
		Sen	sors	Fo	CHS	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	$\begin{array}{c c} \mathbf{Scan} & 4.\\ kr \end{array}$	Near	<b>ch</b> 6.	0 km
Special Design Feat	ures											
May also be fitted with	th space bo	mb or orb	ital mine launch	ers								
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
1 SFS DL-s1 Double Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	15	2	1500	4
2 Concussion Missile Launchers	Crit.	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	4
4 Concussion Missiles	Crit.	Exp.	6dx100	15	16			15	0.5	-	-	4
2 Proton Torpedo Launcher (PTL)	Ver.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	250	6	1	15	3
Proton Torpedo (PTORP)	Ver.	A/M	6d200(10)	11	16	-	.7	35	1	-	-	3
Description												
The Tie Bomber was	developed	to replace	the T.I.E./gt Bo	mber	about	3 years	s before the	e battle	of Yavin.	It featu	red a do	uble-
hull capable of carry T.I.E./gt, after a grad Imperial Fleet. The leaving surrounding and eliminate targets upgrades on the figh Fleet.	lual two ye T.I.E./Bm commercial before the	ear replace excels at l or other a enemy ev	ement program v surgical placeme assets untouched ven realizes it is	was c ent of l. It's even	omplet f ordina small s there.	ed and ance, a size an As w	l soon beca and selectiv d speed ena ith the Inte	ame th vely de ables in ercepto	e primary stroying n t to slip pa r, Admiral	space be nilitary t st defens Zaarin	omber o argets, v se perim implem	of the while neters ented

# Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/bm - Tie Bomber

Maneuverability: 86 DPF

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIE	/bmt – Ti	e Bomber Traiı									
		Era	1		alactic		PD/DR (S	Shields		None		
					npire				,			
			Use By		npire		PD/DR (H	Hull)		4 / 90		
			ngth		3 meter	s	HT/HP			10/2		
		Cr	ew	1 p	oilot		MGLT / A	Accele	ration	80 / 1	2	
1	1	Tre	oops/Passengers	s Pri	(Traine iority		Atmosph	ere Sp	eed	298 /	960 km/	h
		Ca	rgo Capacity	15 tor ba	ns (B	etric omb	Standard Missile L		Combat	8 Torpe		roton
0	Ľ	Co	nsumables		lay		Cost			for s	(Not nor ale but	costs
										,	0 Credit	s)
			perdrive ting	No	one		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	None	:	
		Lif	e Support	No	one		<b>Ejection</b>	System	l	None		
		Ser	isors	Fo	CHS	3 cm	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	.0 m Sea	arch 6	0 km
Special Design Fe	atures					_		_				
May also be fitted		ace bomb o	or orbital mine la	unche	ers							
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
1 SFS DL-s1 Double Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	15	2	1500	4
2 Concussion Missile Launchers	Crit.					-	-	200	4	2	1	4
Missile Launchers 4 Concussion Missiles	Crit.	- Exp.	- 6dx100	- 15	- 16	-	-	15	0.5	2	-	4
Missile Launchers 4 Concussion						-	-				1 - 15	
Missile Launchers       4     Concussion       Missiles     2	Crit.		6dx100	15		-	-	15	0.5	-	-	4
Missile Launchers 4 Concussion Missiles 2 Proton Torpedo Launcher	Crit.		6dx100	15		-	7	15	0.5	-	-	4
Missile Launchers4ConcussionMissiles2ProtonTorpedoLauncher(PTL)Proton Torpedo	Crit. Ver.	Exp.	6dx100 n/a	-	-	-	7	15 250	0.5	-	-	4 3
Missile Launchers 4 Concussion Missiles 2 Proton Torpedo Launcher (PTL) Proton Torpedo (PTORP)	Crit. Ver. Ver.	Exp. - A/M	6dx100 <i>n/a</i> 6d200(10)	- - 11	- - 16	-		15 250 35	0.5	- 1	- 15	4 3 3
Missile Launchers 4 Concussion Missiles 2 Proton Torpedo Launcher (PTL) Proton Torpedo (PTORP) Description	Crit. Ver. Ver. Trainer i	Exp. - A/M s a "modi	6dx100 <i>n/a</i> 6d200(10) fied" version of	15 - 11 the or	16 - 16	- - FIE Bc	omber. Just	15 250 35	0.5 6 1 d the pilo	- 1 -	- 15 	4 3 3 (very
Missile Launchers 4 Concussion Missiles 2 Proton Torpedo Launcher (PTL) Proton Torpedo (PTORP) Description The TIE Bomber	Crit. Ver. Ver. Trainer i an instru	Exp. - A/M s a "modifictor pilot	6dx100 <i>n/a</i> 6d200(10) fied" version of is installed. Fror	15 - 11 the or n this	16 - 16 iginal ' place t	- - FIE Bc he inst	omber. Just	15 250 35 t behine monito	0.5 6 1 d the pilo or the cad	- 1 t's seat, ets flyin	an extra g abilitie	4 3 3 (very s and

# Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/bmt – Tie Bomber Trainer

Maneuverability: 86 DPF

shuttle in emergency situations.

## Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/bc – Tie

## Boarding Craft

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIE	/bc – Tie	Boarding Craft										
		Erc	l		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)			None		
		In	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR (H	(ull)			4 / 140	0	
		Lei	ngth	7.8	8 meter	s	HT/HP				10/280	0	
		Cr	ew	11	Pilot		MGLT / A	Acceler	ation		80 / 12		
		Tre	oops/Passengers	sq	ooper uad ssenger	4 + (s)	Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed		298 / 9	60 km/h	L
		Ca	rgo Capacity	15 (tr	metric oop mpartn	tons	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Comb	oat			
		Co	nsumables	2 0	days		Cost				150,00 75,000	0(new), (used)	
			perdrive ting	No	one		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Back	up	None		
		Lif	e Support				<b>Ejection S</b>	ystem			None		
		Sei	isors	Fo	2IIO	3 cm	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	3.5 km	Near	<b>ch</b> 5.	0 km
Special Design Fe	eatures												
Hull-Cutting Airlo	ock , Plas	ma Torch	Boarding Device	e									
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
Dual SFS DL-s1 Laser Cannon (Front – Fixed)	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15		2	1500	4
1 Hull-Cutting Airlock	Crit.	Cut.	6dx25	-	-	-	-	1400	50		1	-	-
Description													
These bent wing a	vascals a	ra ona of t	ha aldest comme	n TI	E modo	la dati	ng hack to	the our	light day	ve of	Empor	or Dolne	tino'a

These bent-wing vessels are one of the oldest common TIE models, dating back to the earliest days of Emperor Palpatine's rule. The Imperator I Class Star Destroyer was designed to carry six of these ships. The TIE Boarding Craft were also a major part of the hangar complement of the Death Star I battle station, where 806 TIE Boarding Craft were carried.

The wings and hull design are similar to those of a TIE Bomber and TIE Shuttle Craft, but the vertical segment is somewhat larger, and has radiator panels on its inner surface as well. The starboard pod contains the cockpit, but has space for more occupants. The portside pod is designed to carry a squad of navy troopers or stormtroopers for boarding operations. The forward end of the port pod bears a docking clamp, and has a general-purpose airlock and automatic cutting torches to breach the enemy ship or space station. This mechanism can be extensible beyond the vessel's wings to facilitate mating with a wider variety of docking ports.

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIE	2/sh –	Tie S	Shuttle Craft										
			Era			llactic npire		PD/DR	(Shield	ls)		None		
			In U	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR	(Hull)			4 / 900		
			Len	ıgth	7.8	8 mete	rs	HT/HP				10 / 280	0	
			Cre	W	1 F	Pilot		MGLT	/ Accel	eration		80 / 12		
1	1		Tro	oops/Passengers	2 per	pı) rsonne	riority el)	Atmosp	here S	peed		298 / 9	50 km/h	L
	B		Car	rgo Capacity	tor (pa po			Standar Missile		Com	oat	None		
			Cor	nsumables	2 c	lays		Cost						
			Hyj Rat	perdrive ing	No	one		Hyperd Rating	rive	Back	up	None		
			Life	e Support	Ye	s		Ejection	1 Syste	m		None		
			Sen	sors	Fo	cus	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	4.0 km	Near	<b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Fe	atures													
None														
Weapons		_					-	_						
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt			Rof	Kw	LC
SFS L-s1.1	Ver.	Im	p.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 kr	n 750	30		1	2000	4
Laser Cannon					2D		km		_					
								_						
Description					_									
Description	f the D			a simula sherit		ala	- 4	1 th : . '		California 1	4 1 1	1:441 a	41.04	TIE
The first offshoot of				a simple, short-r	0		-			0				

Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/sh – Tie Shuttle Craft

The first offshoot of the Bomber was a simple, short-range shuttle to replace the TIE/st Fighter. It is little more than a TIE Bomber, with the weapons targeting systems removed, and the weapons drum replaced with a pair of passenger seats, and enough room for a cubic meter cargo. While the seating is not overly luxurious, it really isn't a problem for intra-fleet transportation. The passenger seats are on a removable pallet, allowing them to be removed to make way for a fairly large cargo for such a small craft (roughly 17 tons), or for a pair of spacetroopers or a short squad of navy troopers or stormtroopers who must stand. Eventually, it is planned that each Imperator Class Star Destroyer will carry 2 of these.

The ill-fated Captain Needa was carried to Lord Vader's Super Class Star Destroyer Executor from he's Imperator Class Star Destroyer Avenger in a TIE Shuttle Craft.

This TIE variant is a specialized priority shuttle, used to quickly ferry command rank officers or other priority cargo ship-to-ship. Although not intended for combat, the TIE shuttle is able to protect its important passengers. There is typically one TIE shuttle on each ship in a line carrying TIE fighters. Lower ranking officers use other shuttles and higher ranking flag officers usually use the larger Lambda-class shuttle.

### Maneuverability: 86

## Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/lc – Tie

## Landing Craft

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIE	/ <b>lc</b> – 7	Гie L	anding Craft										
			Era	!		lactic		PD	/DR (S	hields	)	None		
			In	U <b>se By</b>	En	npire		PD	/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 900		
			Ler	ngth	7.8	3 meter	S	HT	/HP			10/280	00	
			Cre	W	2			MG	GLT / A	ccele	ration	80 / 12		
	The		Tro	ops/Passengers	s 18			Atn	nosphe	re Spo	eed	298/9	60 km/ł	l I
			Ca	rgo Capacity	(+ tor tro	0 kilog 17 m ns if opers rried)	·		ndard ssile Lo	ad	Combat	None		
			Co	nsumables	10	lay		Cos	st					
			Hy Rat	perdrive ing	No	one		• •	perdriv ting	/e	Backup	None		
			Lif	e Support	Ye	es		Eje	ction S	ystem	L	No		
			Sen	sors	Fo	CHS	.3 km	Pas	Sive	2.0 km	Scan 4.	Near	<b>ch</b> 6.	) km
Special Design Fe	atures												•	
None														
Weapons		-					-	_		-				
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур		DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		lax	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
SFS L-s1.1	Ver.	Im	p.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2	.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4
Laser Cannon					2D		km	_						
Decomintion														
Description The TIE Lander C mounted on the un	nderside	of the	basi	c TIE Bomber	hull. 🛛	The sol	ar pane	els ai	e also	a bit la	arger, but	otherwis	e, the ci	aft is
almost identical to ground troops into	a comb	at zon	e wit	hout presenting	a larg	e targe	t profi	le foi	r the de	liverin	ig ship. Th	e TIE La	ander Ci	aft is
also used to deploy fairly common thr					ew wi	itnout t	ne nee	a of i	more sp	peciali	zed craft.	TIE Land	ier Craf	ts are

Maneuverability: 86 DPF

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIE	/ad – Tie	Advanced or Ti	e Ave	nger										
		Er	a		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)			4 / 850				
		In	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR (Hull)				4 / 550				
A		Le	ngth	7.5	7.5 meters HT/HP							10 / 1400			
		Cr	ew	1 p	oilot		MGLT / A	Accelera	ation		133 / 30				
		Tr	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosphe	ere Spec	ed		497 / 1	600 km	/h		
Kiz		Ca	rgo Capacity	80	kilog	rams	Standard Load	Comba	t Missi	le	8 missle	concu s	ission		
		Co	nsumables	1 \	week		Cost								
	9		perdrive ting	x2			Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backu	ıp	x 15				
		Lif	e Support	no	ne		<b>Ejection</b> S	System			Yes				
		Sei	nsors	Fo	ocus	.4 km	Passive	2.5 km	Scan	4.0 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.	0 km		
Special Design Fe	atures														
None															
Weapons															
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC		
Weapon Type4SFSL-s9.3	Malf Ver.	<b>Type</b> Imp	<b>DMG</b> 6dx100(2)	<b>SS</b> 30	<b>Acc</b> 28	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2	Max 2.5 km	<b>Wt</b> 1,000			<b>Rof</b>	<b>Kw</b> 2500	<b>LC</b> 3		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons	Ver.	**	-					1,000	30		1	-	3		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion		**	-			1.2						-			
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile	Ver.	**	6dx100(2)			1.2		1,000	30		1	2500	3		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL)	Ver. Crit.	Imp -	6dx100(2) n/a	-	-	1.2	2.5 km	1,000 200	30		1	2500	3 2		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion	Ver.	**	6dx100(2)			1.2		1,000	30		1	2500	3		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion Missiles (CMIS)	Ver. Crit.	Imp -	6dx100(2) n/a	-	-	1.2	2.5 km	1,000 200	30		1	2500	3 2		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion Missiles (CMIS) Description	Ver. Crit. Crit.	Imp - Exp.	6dx100(2) <i>n/a</i> 6dx100	30 - 15	28 - 16	1.2 km -	2.5 km - 3.2	1,000 200 0.5	30 4 -		1 2 -	2500 1 -	3 2 2		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion Missiles (CMIS) Description The TIE Advance	Ver. Crit. Crit. d is ofte	Imp - Exp. en describ	6dx100(2) <i>n/a</i> 6dx100 ed as a cross b	30 - 15 etwee	28 - 16	1.2 km - - TIE X	2.5 km - 3.2 1/X2 and t	1,000 200 0.5 he TIE	30 4 Interce		1 2 -	2500 1 -	3 2 2 is an		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion Missiles (CMIS) Description The TIE Advance improvement over	Ver. Crit. Crit. d is ofto both of	Imp - Exp. en describ them. Co	6dx100(2) <i>n/a</i> 6dx100 ed as a cross b mbining heavy f	30 - 15 etwee ïrepov	28 - 16 wer, h	1.2     km     -     TIE X     igh speed	2.5 km - 3.2 1/X2 and t eds, a stron	1,000 200 0.5 he TIE g strong	30 4 Intercept hull, sl	hielo	1 2 - . In read	2500 1 ality, it a hyper	3 2 2 is an drive,		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion Missiles (CMIS) Description The TIE Advance improvement over this ship is a suita	Ver. Crit. Crit. d is ofte both of ble succ	Imp - Exp. en describ them. Co essor to a	6dx100(2) <i>n/a</i> 6dx100 ed as a cross b mbining heavy f ll of it's parents.	30 - 15 etwee ïrepov It is	28 - 16 wer, h equip	1.2     km     -     TIE X     igh spee     ped with	2.5 km - 3.2 1/X2 and t eds, a strong n four laser	1,000 200 0.5 he TIE g strong cannon	30 4 Intercej hull, sl s and a	hielo pair	1 2 - . In reads and r of gen	2500 1 ality, it a hyper heral pu	3 2 2 is an drive, rpose		
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons 2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL) Concussion Missiles (CMIS) Description The TIE Advance improvement over	Ver. Crit. Crit. d is ofte both of ble succ ery man	Imp - Exp. en describ them. Co essor to a euverable	6dx100(2) <i>n/a</i> 6dx100 ed as a cross b mbining heavy f ll of it's parents. The TIE Advan	30 - 15 etwee ïrepov It is nced v	28 - 16 wer, h equip was us	1.2       km       -       TIE X       igh spee       ped with       sed in set	2.5 km - 3.2 1/X2 and t eds, a strong n four laser eries of class	1,000 200 0.5 he TIE g strong cannon ssified c	30 4 Intercej 5 hull, sl s and a campaig	hielo pain ns to	1 2 - . In reads and r of gero o prevec	2500 1 ality, it a hyper- heral put ent pre-1	3 2 2 is an drive, rpose Endor		

## Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/ad – Tie Advanced or Tie Avenger

\*With some minor modifications the concussion missile launchers can be replaced with other types of missiles, torpedoes, rockets, or space bombs.

Rebel Fleet after the Battle of Hoth. The TIE Advanced is nicknamed "TIE Avenger", because this craft was the TIE pilots

vehicle for revenge against the hated X-Wing and A-Wing space superiority fighters.

Sienar Fleet System	ms TIE/	in – T	lie In	terceptor									
			Era	!		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)		None		
			In	Use By	Tł	ne Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	Iull)				
			Ler	ngth	7.	5 meter	s	HT/HP					
			Cre	W	1]	Pilot		MGLT / A	111/21				
Al la			Tro	oops/Passenger	s No	one		Atmosphe	ere Spee	413 / 1	330 km/	′h	
			Ca	rgo Capacity	- 75	kilogr	ams	Standard Load	Comba	t Missile	4 Missile	ssion	
1 million			Co	nsumables	2 (	days		Cost			for sa	Not norr le but 0 Credit	costs
4	T		Hyperdrive RatingNoneHyperdrive RatingBackup						None				
			Lif	e Support	No	one		Ejection S	System		None		
			Sen	sors	Fo	CHS	.4 km	Passive	2.5 km	Scan 4	E con	<b>·ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Fea	itures												
Two extra Laser Ca	annons ca	an be	addeo	d on the Chin ha	ard po	ints or	Shields	can be add	led after	the Battle	of Endo	r	
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
4 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons	Ver.	In	ıp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	1,500	30	1	2500	4
Concussion Missile Launcher	Crit.	-		-	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	4
4 Concussion Missiles	Crit.	Ex	.p.	6dx100	15	16			15	0.5	-	-	4
Description													
The TIE Intercepto	r is the c	lirect	resul	t of advanceme	nts ma	de froi	n Dartl	n Vader's T	IE Adva	nced x1 I	Prototype	and tak	es its

### Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/in – Tie Interceptor

The TIE Interceptor is the direct result of advancements made from Darth Vader's TIE Advanced x1 Prototype and takes its best qualities from it. The TIE Interceptor uses the TIE Starfighter fuselage, drive pod and wing braces. The solar array panels have been elongated and bent for extra power. The forward section of the solar array panels are "Dagger Shape" so the pilot's field of vision is not obscured. While at the same time making the TIE Interceptor far more intimidating and at the same time giving this starfighter a smaller profile than the TIE Advanced x1, thereby making it harder to hit. It has no hyperdrive unit, launcher systems, shield generators or life support. So the pilot must wear fully sealed flight suit.

The TIE Interceptor are primarily deployed with Imperial or Super Star Destroyers and key Star Bases, such as the ship yards in Kuat and Fondor. The TIE Interceptor was introduced shortly before the Battle of Yavin, but was not put to general use until before the Battle of Endor. These starfighters were designed to counter the design advantages of the X-Wing. The TIE Interceptor is one of the Empire's best dogfighters. The targeting software has been upgraded so the pilot has a greater firing accuracy even during complex manoeuvres. The Empire intended the TIE Interceptor to eventually replace the TIE/In (TIE Fighter), but by the Battle of Endor only about 20 percent of Imperial starfighters in service were TIE Interceptors. Also the TIE Interceptor uses the same type of ion engines that the TIE Advanced x1 uses. The TIE Interceptor uses a new type of ion stream projector allowing Imperial Pilots to execute tight turns and rolls. Twin-port deflectors can be manipulated individually for fine control and counter-balancing, thereby making this Imperial starfighter a superior choice for dogfights against Rebel ships. In the hands of a skilled pilot, the TIE Interceptor can literally fly circles around X-Wings.

\*With some minor modifications the concussion missile launchers can be replaced with other types of missiles, torpedoes, rockets, or space bombs.

Sienar Fleet Syste	em TIE/	df – Tie D	Defender										
		Ere	7		alactic		PD/DR (S	Shields)			4 / 2100		
			-		npire		`						
			Use By		npire		PD/DR (I		4 / 500				
	A		ngth	7.2	2 mete	rs	HT/HP			10 / 1400			
	/	Cr			pilot		MGLT /	Acceler	ation		144 / 2	1	
		Tr	oops/Passengers	No	one		Atmosph	ere Spe	ed		538 / 1	730 km/	h
	17	Ca	rgo Capacity	10	0 kilo	grams	Standard Load	Comba	at Missi	ile	8 Missile	Concus	ssion
$\sqrt{5}$	ZV									_	300,00		edits
V /	1.	Co	nsumables	1	week		Cost				(New)		e arts
/	1	•	perdrive ting	x1	, 2 jur	nps	Hyperdri Rating	ive	Backı	ıp	x15		
			è Support	No	<b>)</b>		Ejection	System			ves		
						.4		2.5		4.0	) I	6.0	) km
		Sei	nsors	F	ocus	km	Passive	km	Scan	km	See	ch	
Special Design Fe	atures												
None													
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
4 SFS L-s9.3	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	1,000	30		1	2500	3
Laser Cannons						km							
2 Borstel NK-3	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	4		2	4500	2
Ion Cannons						km							
Heavy													
Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4		2	1	2
Missile													
Launcher													
(CMISL)													
Description													
The Tie Defender			U		-	•		-	•			<u> </u>	
traitorous Admiral	Zaarin.	the fighte	er is fast, comple	te w	ith a l	ivperdri	ive, and he	avilv ar	med. T	his	design i	is capah	le of

## Sienar Fleet System TIE/df – Tie Defender

The Tie Defender is an advanced form of Tie Fighter that employs an arsenal of weaponry and shields. Designed by the traitorous Admiral Zaarin, the fighter is fast, complete with a hyperdrive, and heavily armed. This design is capable of engaging several opponents at once with deadly results. The fighter is close to 10 meters long, and it has the bent wing design similar to a Tie Interceptors, accept it has three wings. The fighter is propelled by the newer P-sz9 7 twin ion engine, and is equipped with a Novaldex shield generators. The TIE Defender was produced at a cost of over 300,000 credits per fighter - about five times the cost of a TIE/ln. This, plus the political upheaval created by the Battle of Endor and the fact that it had an aft blindspot created by the wing placement, led to the demise of the TIE Defender as a widely-accepted starfighter.

\*With some minor modifications the concussion missile launchers can be replaced with other types of missiles, torpedoes, rockets, or space bombs.

Shields: 100 SBD (Forward/Rear projecting Novaldex Shields) Manuverability: 110 DPF

Sienar Fleet System			ra		ew Rep		PD/DR (S			4/17	00			
			Use By		npire		PD/DR (B			4 / 650				
			ength		.3 mete		HT/HP	(411)		10/2	-			
X	T		rew	1	pilot. nner	1	MGLT / A	ccelera	ntion	145 / 21				
		Т	roops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosphe	re Spee	ed	541 /	1740 kn	n/h		
		C	argo Capacity	26	kilogra	ams	Standard Load	Comba	t Missile	None				
	15	C	onsumables	1 1	week		Cost			N/A				
D		the second se	yperdrive ating	x1	x1 Hyperdrive Backup Rating					x15	x15			
		L	ife Support	ye	s		<b>Ejection S</b>		yes					
	Sensors						Passive	$\begin{array}{c c} 3.0 \\ km \end{array}  \begin{array}{c} Scan \\ kr \end{array}$		Seg.	rch 7	5 km		
Special Design Fea	tures													
Imperial Cloaking E	Device. C	loaking o	levice takes 1 rour	nd to	engage	, and 1	round to dis	sengage	•					
Weapons					engage	-	round to di	sengage	_					
Weapons Weapon Type	Malf	loaking o Type	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC		
Weapons						-	-		_	<b>Rof</b>	<b>Kw</b> 2500	<b>LC</b> 3		
WeaponsWeapon Type2 medium laser	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2	Max	Wt	Vol					
Weapons Weapon Type 2 medium laser Cannons	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2	Max	Wt	Vol					
Weapons Weapon Type 2 medium laser Cannons Description	Malf Ver.	Type Imp	DMG 6dx100(2)	<b>SS</b> 30	<b>Acc</b> 28	1/2D 1.2 km	Max           2.5 km	Wt 1,000	<b>Vol</b> 30	1	2500	3		
Weapons Weapon Type 2 medium laser Cannons Description After the battle of	Malf Ver.	Type Imp	DMG 6dx100(2) estruction of the	SS 30	Acc 28	1/2D 1.2 km	Max 2.5 km bels proved	<b>Wt</b> 1,000	Vol 30 ey were a	1 a seriou	2500	3 to the		
Weapons Weapon Type 2 medium laser Cannons Description After the battle of Empire. The Empir	Malf Ver. Yavin and Tre forced	Type Imp Imp	DMG 6dx100(2) estruction of the that threat seriou	SS 30 Death sly, r	Acc 28 Star, t espond	1/2D 1.2 km the Reb	Max 2.5 km bels proved a new tech	Wt 1,000 that th nology	Vol 30 ey were a and weap	1 a seriou ons suc	2500 s threat h as the	3 to the Dark		
Weapons Weapon Type 2 medium laser Cannons Description After the battle of Empire. The Empir Trooper project and	Malf Ver. Yavin are forced the TIE	Type Imp Imd the do	DMG 6dx100(2) estruction of the 1 that threat seriou . The TIE Phanto	SS 30 Death sly, r m res	Acc 28 Star, 1 espond earch, 1	1/2D 1.2 km the Reb ed with under th	Max 2.5 km bels proved a new techne direction	Wt 1,000 that th nology	Vol 30 ey were a and weap niral Sarn,	a seriou ons suc	2500 s threat h as the nducted	3 to the Dark in the		
Weapons Weapon Type 2 medium laser Cannons Description After the battle of Empire. The Empir	Malf Ver. Yavin and re forced I the TIE The Neb	Type Imp Imp Ind the do to take Phantom ula, the s	DMG 6dx100(2) estruction of the 1 that threat seriou . The TIE Phanto ite of a major bat	SS 30 Death sly, r m res ttle in	Acc 28 Star, t espond earch, t the Ol	1/2D 1.2 km the Reb ed with under th d Repu	Max 2.5 km bels proved a new tech- ne direction blic was ru	Wt 1,000 that th nology of Adr mored	Vol 30 ey were a and weap niral Sarn, to be hau	a seriou ons suc , was co nted and	2500 s threat h as the nducted	3 to the Dark in the		

## Imperial Department of Military Research TIE/- Tie Phantom

The TIE Phantom packs slightly above normal firepower for a starfighter of it's class. However the main improvement of the ship was a cloaking device. With the stealth shield in place, short and long range delectability of the ship was almost nonexistent. Should the Phantom have gone into wide production, the Empire would certainly have had the upper hand.

Sigma Squadron, the first wave of these deadly TIE fighters, came within mere hours of launch before the construction facility on Imdaar Alpha was destroyed, along with the Empire's stockpile of the ship. Admiral Sarn's command ship, the Super Star Destroyer Terror was also eliminated along with the base. The admiral was retired from active duty personally by Lord Vader. The Rebel strike team, commanded by Ru Murleen captured one of the precious vessels, but the fighter was destroyed at a rebel base due to Imperial security fail-safe measures.

Shields: 80 SBD

### Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/sc – Tie

### Scimitar Bomber

Sienar Fleet Syste	ems TIE	Z/sc – Tie S	Scimitar Bombe	r									
		Era	l	Ne Re	ew epublic	;	PD/DR (S	Shields	;)	4	4 / 650		
		In	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR ()	Hull)		4	4 / 1200		
		Ler	ngth	13	.8 met	ers	HT/HP				launcher) N/A None yes		
1		Cre	2W		pilot mbard		MGLT /	Accele	ration		90 / 15		
		Tro	oops/Passengers	No	one		Atmosph	ere Sp	eed		336 / 10	)80 km/	'n
		Car	rgo Capacity	20 kil	0 logram	IS	Standard Missile L		Comb		missile	in	(1 each
00		Co	nsumables	2 0	lays		Cost			]	N/A		
			perdrive ting	No	one		Hyperdri Rating	ive	Backı	ıp	None		
		Life	e Support	Ye	es		Ejection	Systen	ı		yes		
		Sen	isors	Fo		.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	4.0 km	Searc	<b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Fe	atures												
None													
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	]	Rof	Kw	LC
2 Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	750	30		1	2000	4
Cannons				2D		km							
16 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4		2	1	2
Missile													
Launchers	<b>X</b> 7		,					250			1	1.5	2
1 Proton	Ver.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	250	6		1	15	3
Torpedo, Orbital Mine,													
or Thermal													
Detonator													
Launcher													
Description													
The TIE Scimitar	is named	after the	Scimitar Assault	Wing	g. one	of the r	nost highly	/ decor	ated TI	E Boi	mber gr	ound as	sault
					<u>,                                     </u>		most mgm					ound ac	

units in the Empire, who are reportedly responsible for it's design. The Scimitar actually uses a single ion engine, but it is still faster than the TIE Bomber. The pilot has been joined by a bombardier / co-pilot, and both are housed in a detachable cockpit module which has it's own life support and power supply, increasing crew survivability. The Scimitar adds a repulsorlift engine, and is specifically intended to support ground forces and attack surface targets, rather than space assaults (which it also has been used for). It has a similar weapons load to the TIE Bomber, but uses a simpler weapons mount. The entire underside of the fuselage may be opened for weapons release, and the drum is driven from a center mounted spindle, rather than the overly complicated, mounted gears of the Bomber. This entire system may be lowered free, allowing the weapons drum to be slid off of the spindle, improving the speed of reloading (particularly in forward areas), and allowing a single TIE Scimitar to function as a scout ship with a target designator and defensive jammers mounted on a special drum.

While the TIE Scimitar Assault Bomber is the only Scimitar ship to have been placed into production, an escort fighter, an interceptor and a heavy bomber have all been designed based off of this basic model. With the development of the TIE Avenger and TIE Defender it is unlikely that these other fighters will ever see the light of day.

2 Laser Cannons(fire linked) Fire Arc: Front Fire Control: 2D Space Range: 1-3/12/25 Atmosphere Range: 100-300/1.2/2.5 km Damage: 3D+1

Concussion Missiles(16 carried) Fire Arc: Front Fire Control: 3D+2 Space Range: 1/3/7 Atmosphere Range: 50-500/1/5 km Damage: 9D

#### 68

## Sienar Fleet Systems TIE/d – Tie Droid Fighter

Sienar Fleet Systems T	IE/d –	Tie D	roid Fighter											
		Era		Ne Re	ew epublio	c	PD/DR (S	Shields	s)		None			
		In	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR ()	Hull)			4 / 500			
		Ler	ngth	6.1	l mete	ers	HT/HP				10/16	00		
the a		Cre	ew		tomat oid bra		MGLT /	Accele	eration		111 / 2:	5		
	1	Tro	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosph	ere Sp	eed					
		Ca	rgo Capacity	No	one		Standard Missile L	-	Comb					
	7	Consumables			1 day Cost						170,000	) credi	ts	
		• •	perdrive ting	No	one		Hyperdr Rating	ive	Backı	ıp	None			
		Lif	e Support	No	one		Ejection	Systen	n		None			
			isors	Fo	cus	.2 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	2.5 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 4	.0 km	
Special Design Feature	s													
These fighters are droid	control	led.	The stats of the d	lroid ł	orains	are liste	ed in the de	escripti	on.					
Weapons														
Weapon Type Mal	f Ty	ре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC	
2 SFS L-s3 Ver Laser Cannons	. Iı	np.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	30		2	2000	4	
Description				20		KIII								
The pilotless TIE Droid	unit fi	rhtorg	run by onboard	droid	e des	ianad b	Arndall 1	ott fol	lowing	tha I	Pattla a	fEndo	r Lott	
used the Katana fleet a		-	•						-					

used the Katana fleet as an inspiration, seeing that the automated systems could work if implemented correctly. Lott originally automated the AT-AT Walkers, but his early work suffered from lack of computer power.

The TIE Droid has received the best automation the Empire can afford, and can be used as independent fighters or computer-slaved squadrons. However, the initial TIE Droids are not very powerful, and are only effective in large numbers. The TIE Droid measures 6,1 meters, and resembles the center section of a TIE Fighter with squared-off TIE Interceptor-like wings, which were flat and tilted.

The TIE Droids are armed with a pair of laser cannons, and lackes a hyperdrive. A Cybot Galactica Ace-6 combat droid brain is the heart of the ship, but is shown to be greatly inferior to human pilots. The TIE Droid, although produced in large volumes to overwhelm New Republic starfighters, were originally produced by the nuclear furnaces and factories of World Devastators.

Maneuverability: 120 DPF

## Sienar Fleet Systems Toscan Fighter

		TT* 1.4												
Sienar Fleet System	is Toscan	Fighter												
		Erc	ı	Gala Emp		-	PD/DR (Shields)				4 / 1450			
		In	Use By	Emp Vari		and	PD/DR (I	Hull)			4 / 800			
		Lei	ngth	15 m	neters		HT/HP				12/230	0		
	100	Cr		1 pil	ot		MGLT / .	Accelei	atio	n	87 / 14			
· · · ·	P.	Tr	oops/Passengers	None	е		Atmosph	ere Spe	eed		1040 kn	ı/h		
ANTER CO	and the		rgo Capacity	110	kg		Standard Missile L		Co	mbat	8 missiles	concu	ssion	
1 - A		Co	Consumables		ek		Cost							
			Hyperdrive Rating				Hyperdri Rating	ve	Ba	ckup	None			
		Lif	e Support	Yes			Ejection 8	System			Yes			
		Ser	ISORS	Focu	$\frac{10}{10}$		Passive	1.5 km	Sc	an $\begin{vmatrix} 2.1\\kr \end{vmatrix}$	Near	<b>ch</b> 5.0	0 km	
Special Design Feat	ures													
None														
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	) Max	W	t	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC	
4 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 kr	n 1,0	000	30	1	2500	3	
2 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	6x50	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 kr	n 15	50	2	4	1000	4	
2 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL)	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	20	00	4	2	1	2	
Description														

The Toscan Fighter was one of the first advanced space superiority fighters manufactured by Sienar Fleet Systems for use in the Imperial Navy. This craft is slower and less maneuverable than the Rebels X-Wing, but it has superior shielding and firepower that makes it overall tougher. It can however, despite of it poor maneuverability, easily outmaneuver the B-Wing starfighter.

The Toscan Fighter is an excellent fighter, but due to its high cost, Naval Command has chosen not to purchase these craft in large quantities. The advanced fighters of the TIE series are cheaper to produce and much more popular with Imperial pilots. Many allies of the Empire though, such as the former Xizor Transport Systems company, use the Toscan Fighter as their standard fleet fighters.

\*With some minor modifications the concussion missile launchers can be replaced with other types of missiles, torpedoes, rockets, or space bombs.

Maneuverability: 72 DPF

		E	Era	Ne	ew Rep	ublic	PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 100	4 / 1000			
		Ι	n Use By	Va	arious		PD/DR (H	(ull)		4 / 600	4 / 600			
		Ι	ength	21	meters		HT/HP			10/18	800			
			Crew	1 gu	pilot Inner	; 1	MGLT / A	100 / 2	100 / 20					
	1	1	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	No.	one		Atmosphe	ere Spee	ed	12001	cm/h			
			Cargo Capacity	15	kg		Standard Load	Comba	t Missile		nissiles ner	per		
			Consumables	4 0	days		Cost			200,00	00 credit	s		
			Iyperdrive Rating	x3	x3; 5 jumps Hype Ratio			ve	Backup	None				
		Ι	life Support	Ye			<b>Ejection S</b>	System		Yes				
		S	Sensors	Fo	<b>NOTIC</b>	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	.0 m Sea	<b>rch</b> 6.	0 km		
pecial Design Fe														
Fire Arc of Missile	e Launch	her: 1 fro	ont, 1 rear											
Veapons				~~	I .			L			1			
Veapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol		Kw	LC		
Taim & Bak XX5 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	1,000	30	4 / 600 10 / 1800 100 / 20 1200 km/h 3 missillauncher 200,000 cre None Yes 0 Search Rof Ky 2 25	2500	4		
Concussion Aissile Launcher	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2		
CMISL)														
Description														

# SoroSuub Corporation Preybird Class Starfighter
Zsinj Developme	nt Incor	norate	T he	F/rnt Fighter .	- Tie	Ranto	r							
	in meor	-	Era			ew Rep		PD/DR (S	hields	)		None		
				Jse By		npire	uone	PD/DR (B		/		4 / 550		
-	17	-	Len			3 meter	s	HT/HP				10 / 16		
13	AA		Cre	0	11	oilot		MGLT / A	Accele	ration		90 / 20		
			Tro	ops/Passengers	-	one		Atmosphe	ere Sp	eed	í.	336 / 10	080 km/	h
-			Car	go Capacity	65	kilogr	ams	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Comba	it g	8 proto	n torped	os
n al			Con	sumables	2 0	lays		Cost			]	N/A		
			Hyp Rat	berdrive ing	No	one		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backu	<b>p</b>	None		
. Le contra de la			Life	Support				<b>Ejection</b> S	System	1				
			Sen	sors	Fo	CHS	.3 km	Passive	2.0 km	Scan	3.5 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 5.0	) km
Special Design Fe														
Some of the earlier	r models	of this	s star	fighter were dr	oid o	perated	l. The o	droids stats	are lis	ted in th	e de	scriptic	n.	
Weapons	-							_		-	_			
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре		DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	]	Rof	Kw	LC
4 SFS L-s3	Ver.	Imp	p.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	30		2	2000	4
Laser Cannons	a i			,	2D		km		200	<u> </u>				
2 Concussion	Crit.	-		n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	_	2	1	2
Missile Launcher														
(CMISL)														
(CIVIISL)														
Description								-		1				
This starfighter wa	as design	ned and	d ma	ss-produced by	engi	neers w	vorking	under the	comm	and of a	grea	at Impe	rial war	lord.
The name of this I														
galaxy, bringing p														
TIE/rpt looks like														

### Zsinj Development Incorporated TIE/rpt Fighter – Tie Raptor

TIE/rpt looks like an eyeball, with four photocell, covered half-octagon wings sticking outwards. The starfighter has a very strong hull, compared to the standard TIE/In, but does not carry any form of energy shielding. It is believed Warlord Zsinj created a number of TIE/rpt prototypes with shields. The first TIE Raptor models were actually droid fighters, just like the TIE Droid. In combat they were paired with

human-piloted TIE Interceptors, a combination, which allowed the humans to lead, and the droids to follow in their wake. They could then make up for any piloting mistakes the humans made. They would have found more widespread usage in the Imperial Navy if they weren't soundly defeated in dogfights during the Battle of Selaggis. The TIE/rpt was eventually modified for flight by a living pilot, shortly before Zsinj's final defeat at the planet Dathomir in the Quelii system.

This ship has not been manufactured since the Zsinj Development Incorporated shutdown, but the some starfighters of this class still se active service in the Imperial Navy.

\*With some minor modifications the concussion missile launchers can be replaced with other types of missiles, torpedoes, rockets, or space bombs.

Maneuverability: 166 DPF

## Shuttles, Light Freighters, and Light Transports

ATTENTION: Keep in mind that some of these ships are not as maneuverable as fighters. Therefore consider the number in brackets in the MGLT section – it shows the number of turns a ship needs to perform a 45  $^{\circ}$  turn!

### Cygnus Spaceworks Lambda Class T-4a Imperial Shuttle

Cygnus Spacework	s Lambd	la Cla	ss T-	4a Imperial Sh	uttle								
			Era	ı	Gal Em	actic pire		PD/DR (	Shield	s)	4 / 210	) (100 SB)	D)
			In	Use By	Var	ious		PD/DR (	Hull)		4/250	00 (25 RU	)
			Lei	ngth	20 r	neters		HT/HP			10 / 7	50	
Front View Formation Light	16	1	Cre	ew	2-4			MGLT /	Accele	eration	67 M	GLT / 15	
Details Loor fore Communication Communications	Ē		Tro	oops/Passenger		) pendir figurat		Atmosph	iere Sp	oeed	804 k	m/h	
Lewer Wings (fuld up for landing) Bearding flamp privates)				rgo Capacity	0-12 tons	5	netric	Standard Missile L		Combat	n/a		
Double Laser Cannon Double Blaster Cannon Main Drive Unit				nsumables		onths		Cost					
Double Blaster Cannons (tetracted)	Side	view	• .	perdrive ting	x1/x	:10		Hyperdr Rating		Backup	x15		
			Lif	e Support	yes			Ejection Escape P	•	stem /	n/a		
			Ser	ISOTS	Foc	us	.4km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan $\begin{bmatrix} 4\\k \end{bmatrix}$	m Sea	<b>rch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Feat	ures												
Adjustable stabilizer	fins												
Weapons		1						_					
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
3 RSS LL1 Double Blaster Cannon	Crit	C	r	6dx50	30 1D+2	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	150	3	2	1000	3
2SFS DL-s1 Double Laser Cannon	FSDL-s1Ver.Imp.6dx50(2)ubleLaser						1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Description													
Lambda Class shuttl	es were	first d	esign	ed by Sienar Fl	eet Sys	tems a	s a gov	ernment t	ranspo	rt. Eventu	ally a su	bcontrac	t has
been awarded to Cys	gnus Spac	ceworl	ks to	produce a much	more h	eavily	armed	version fo	r milit	ary use.	-		

been awarded to Cygnus Spaceworks to produce a much more heavily armed version for military use. The Lambda Class T-4a Shuttle (sometimes referred to as the "Imperial Shuttle") looks much like an inverted Y. The tri-wing assembly and large surface area makes it excellent for atmospheric use even though it is designed for space travel. And while the large upper stabilizer fin is fixed and static, the port and starboard wings raise to a vertical position when landing and vise-versa when taking off. Boarding is made possible by a telescoping ramp that extends from the lower forward fuselage. It turned out that Emperor Palpatine took a personal liking to the Imperial Shuttle and he had one equipped with a cloaking

device. The stolen Imperial Shuttle "Tydirium" was used just before the Battle of Endor to transport the Rebel agent Han Solo and a Rebel terrorist group to the surface of the Endor moon where they sabotaged and destroyed the shield generator protecting the the Empire's Death Star II the next day.

Cygnus Spacewo	rks Buil	der Sh	uttle Mark 1 a	ind Ma										
			Era		Gala Emp	actic bire		PD/DR	(Shield	ls)				
			In Use By		Emp	oire		PD/DR	(Hull)			4 / 450	)(45 R	U)
			Length		40 n	neters	5	HT/HP				11/135	00	
-			Crew		4			MGLT	/ Accel	eration		35 MG	LT (2)	/ 5
and the second			Troops/Passer	ngers	n/a			Atmosp	here S	peed		420 km	/h	
-			Cargo Capaci	ty	can	(Ma	netric urk 2 400 ns)	Standa Missile		Comb	at	n/a		
	AL AND A		Consumables		1 we	eek		Cost						
	-		Hyperdrive Rating			k 1 x k 2 x	-	Hyperd Rating	rive	Back	up	none		
			Life Support		yes			Ejection Escape	•	vstem	/	1 pod		
			Sensors		Foc	us	.4km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan	4 km	Sear	$ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{ch} \\ \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{k} \end{array} $	
Special Design F	eatures													
4 Adjustable elect	tromagne	tic lifte	er arms											
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	S	S .	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
Description														
There are standard building and part center buildings,	s for Im	perial A	Army Garrison	s. It ca	n cai	rry ev	verythi	ng from	anti-inf	antry la	ser	turrets to	o com	mand

Cygnus Spaceworks Builder Shuttle Mark 1 and Mark 2

space and drops off completely manufactured buildings. The modular building technique used to build Imperial army bases, reflects the linear thinking that is the Imperial trademark.

The newest model of this ship from Cygnus Spaceworks, the Builder Shuttle Mark 2, is equipped for a more universal role. Beside the lifter arms cargo carrying capability, it can transport up to 400 metric tons of cargo in a large cargo hold, placed in the middle of the shuttle. The newer model is also equipped with a class 1 hyperdrive unit. This makes the ship a most formidable container transporter, to be used in deep space operations. Even though it still needs some sort of armed escort, to prevent pirate and Rebel attacks, its is a much faster and cheaper way to transport lager bodies trough hyperspace. It can even be used in deep space rescue missions or fast "Grab and Run" missions

#### 75

### Cygnus Spaceworks Delta Class JV-7

### Escort Shuttle

Cygnus Spacewor	rks Delt	a Class J	V-7 Escort Shut	tle									
		Ere	ı	Ne	ew Re	public	PD/DR (S	Shields)	)		2520 (1	120 SBD)	,
		In	Use By	Er	npire /	var.	PD/DR (I	Hull)			4 / 892	5 (85 RU	)
		Le	ngth	32	meter	ſS	HT/HP				10/26	5775	
Ĩ		Cr	ew	on	epend	-	MGLT / .	Acceler	ation		73 MC	GLT / 15	
		Tr	oops/Passenger	s on	epend	-	Atmosph	ere Spe	ed		867 kr	n/h	
			rgo Capacity	to	ns	metric	Standard Missile L		Comb	oat	n/a		
			nsumables		month	s	Cost						
			perdrive ting	x1	/x10		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Back	up	x15		
		Lif	e Support	ye	S		Ejection Pods	System	/ Esca	pe	none		
		Sei	nsors	Fo	ocus	.4km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan	4 km	Sear	<b>rch</b> 6.	0 km
Special Design Fe	eatures						÷						
Adjustable stabiliz	zer fins.												
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
3 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	i	2	1500	4
1 Double Turbolaser Cannon	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		1	4500	3
Description													
The Delta Class J diplomatic person armed than the La craft for missions	nel - thro mbda C	ough areas lass T-4a S	of extreme dans	ger. T ort Sh	he Shu uttle n	ittle's w nay also	rings are be be deploy	nt forw ed for p	ard, and	d it is er pa	s much trol and	more he l as a su	avily pport

rear-mounted turbolaser turret witch has taken many enemy craft by surprise. The JV-7 fulfills it's mission parameters with maximum efficiency and has become invaluable in protecting small convoys from Rebels and pirates alike. Unfortunately a number of Imperial JV-7 shuttles have been stolen and captured and are now being used by both pirates and the Rebel Alliance.

### Cygnus Spaceworks Sentinel Class

#### Landing Craft

Cygnus Spaceworks Sentinel	Class Landing Craft			
	Era	Galactic Empire	PD/DR (Shields)	4 / 2520 (120 SBD)
	In Use By	Empire	PD/DR (Hull)	4 / 2800 (28 RU)
-	Length	38 meters	HT/HP	10 / 8400
	Crew	5	MGLT / Acceleration	71 MGLT / 15
	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	54	Atmosphere Speed	852 km/h
1 mar	Cargo Capacity	180 metric	Standard Combat Missile Load	16 CMISL
Exc. Al	Consumables	tons 1 month	Cost	
all and a second	Hyperdrive Rating	x1/x10	Hyperdrive Backup Rating	x 15
	Life Support	yes	Ejection System / Escape Pods	1 pod
	Sensors	Focus <sup>.4</sup> / <sub>km</sub>	Passive2.4 kmScan4 km	n Search 6.0 km
Special Design Features		-		
Adjustable stabilizer fins				
Weapons				

Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
4 Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4
Cannons,				2D		km						
1 Ion Cannon	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
Turret		_				km						
2 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Missile												
Launchers												
2 Repeating	Crit	Cr	6dx50	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	150	2	4	1000	3
<b>Blaster Turrets</b>						km						
Description												

The Sentinel-class landing Craft is a primary Imperial landing craft that was derived from the Lambda-class shuttle. As in the standard Lambda design, the ship features a stationary top wing with two folding lower wings. The Sentinel has a larger cargo area, and it is heavily armed and armored to enter combat.

The Sentinel shuttle has a command crew of five, including the pilot, the copilot/sensor officer, the head gunner, and two secondary gunners. The head gunner handles the four retractable laser cannons mounted in pairs on each side of the main troop compartment. One gunner handles the two concussion missile launchers, which draw from individual magazines of eight missiles each. The final gunner handles the ion cannon and rotating repeating blasters. The ion cannon is mounted on a retractable turret in front of the stationary wing and is used to delay and disable enemy vessels. Rotating repeating blasters are deployed upon landing to provide covering fire.

The ship's combat modifications can include armor plating that is nearly 25 percent heavier than standard Lambda armor. Four deflector shield generators, mounted fore and aft in pairs, supplement the hull's protection. Cygnus HD7 engines that match those found aboard Imperial Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wing allow the ship to reach atmospheric speeds of 1,000 kilometers per hour, while sublight speed is roughly equivalent to that of the Alliance's Y-Wing starfighter. The Cygnus HD7 hyperdrive unit gives the ship a Class One hyperdrive rating, matching the original Lambda's hyperdrive speed, despite the heavier armor.

The ship's troop compartment can carry six squads, for a total of 54 soldiers. The hold behind the troop compartment has room for a dozen repeating blasters as well as six speeder bikes. The Sentinel's removable seating units allow the ship to be converted quickly to a straight combat vehicle delivery vessel or to a combat-ready cargo ship. In this mode, the landing craft can carry three dozen speeder bikes or a dozen compact assault vehicles.

Each Sentinel landing craft is equipped with a reconnaissance speeder bike with a slaved communications terminal; the comm frequency is randomly determined before each mission to prevent opposing techs from intercepting transmissions. The Sentinel Class Landing Craft also has a full comm array for standard fleet and ground-unit communications.

### Incom Corporation Y-4 Transport

Incom Corporation	on Y-4 🛛	<b>Franspo</b>	rt									
		E	ra		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields	)	4 / 378	0 (180 S	SBD)
		Iı	n Use By	Va	arious		PD/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 9450	) (90 RU	)
		L	ength	28	meters	5	HT/HP			10 / 28		
	-		crew	3			MGLT / A	Accele	ration	55 MGI	LT (2) /	10
	1	T	roops/Passengers				Atmosphe	ere Spo	eed	660 km	/h	
	<b>The</b>	C	Cargo Capacity	- 30 tor		netric	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Combat	8 CMIS	5	
		C	Consumables	11	nonth		Cost					
	7		lyperdrive Lating	x2/	/x8		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	n7a		
		L	ife Support	ye	s		Ejection Escape Po	•	tem /	n/a		
		S	ensors	Fo	CHIS	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4 kn	n Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Fe												
Retractable swing	wings											
Weapons							_	_			-	
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
2 Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4
Cannons				2D		km						
SFS DL-s1	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Double Laser				2D		km						
Cannon Turret	0.1		/					200	4		1	2
Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Missile												
Launcher (CMISL)												
(CMISL) Description				-								
Description												

The original Y-4s were developed by the Incom Corporation shortly before the company's Imperialization. Despite being a formidable craft, the Y-4s were slow to gain popularity in the Imperial Navy, primarily because of Incom's perceived "Rebel" leanings. Few years after the Battle of Endor, the Y-4 gained notoriety as the vessels of choice for the great Imperial Warlord Zsinj's elite warriors, the Raptors. The Y-4 gained the nickname "Raptor" in common parlance. The Rebel's Naval personnel have taken to calling them "Raptor Incubators." The shuttle is well-suited to the Raptor attack pattern. It is designed to move fast and hit quickly. It quickly enters the atmosphere of the target world, disgorges its carried troops and vehicles, and provides aerial support for the Raptor's siege missions.

At 28 meters in length, the Y-4 is a small shuttle with a tall vertical profile. Atop its "spine" sits the bridge module, and halfway between the bridge and engine cluster is a dorsal-mounted laser cannon. The Y-4s can carry 40 troops and four AT-ST walkers, as well as smaller craft such as the PX-10 compact assault vehicle and speeder bikes. Built into the tall craft's flanks are three heavy-duty folding assault ramps that allow for debarkation of troops and vehicles.

The vessel requires a crew of one pilot and two main gunners. An astromech droid supplements the ship's nav computer. The vessel has a maneuverability comparable to most space transports. In an atmosphere, a pair of gliding wings emerge from slots along the vessel's flanks to aid in maneuvers and emergency braking. The ship has a fire-linked set of double laser cannons set under the bridge. These guns are controlled by the chief gunnery officer. The second gunnery officer controls the turret-mounted double laser cannons located on the ship's spine. Most Raptors have a concussion missile launcher housed just below the bridge. The Y-4 Raptors are protected by impressive shielding systems and strong hull platings. These protect the transports during high orbital drops and landing runs. A one-meter thick heat shield covers the Y-4s, with additional protection afforded by spray-on ablative coating.

### Meller & Dax MT/191 Drop-Ship

Meller & Dax M	T/191 D	rop-S	Ship										
			Era	ļ		alactic npire		PD/DR (	Shields	)	4 / 252	(12 SBI	))
			In	U <b>se By</b>	Er	npire		PD/DR (	Hull)		4 / 450 4 / 9 drop	0 9450 a	luring
			Ler	ngth	52	.5 met	ters	HT/HP			10/13	3500	
			Cre	<u> </u>	1			MGLT /	Accele	ration		LT (2) / GLT (2) drop	
17		~	Tro	oops/Passengers	16	0		Atmosph	nere Sp	eed	6	60 km/h	L
	10	Cargo Capacity Consumables				0 1 15	netric	Standaro Missile I	-	Combat	none		
					10	lay		Cost					
	Consumables Hyperdrive Rating				no	2		Hyperdr Rating	ive	Backup	none		
				e Support	ye	s		Ejection Escape F	•	tem /	none		
			Sen	ISORS	Fo	ocus	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4 kr	n Sear	rch 6	.0 km
Special Design Fe	eatures												
VACX shield													
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
SFS L-s1 Laser	Ver.	Im	ıp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Cannon					2D		km						
Description													
These ships are us entire Army Troop	per Com	pany											
transport for assau													2

Although the MT/191 can approach a planet normally, it is designed to drop in a rapid powerdive to a planet's surface, landing in a controlled manner at the end of the fall. Before drop, the ship is covered with VACX, an ablative coating which raises the the hull's resistance rating. By planetfall, the VACX has burned off.

The laser cannon is located directly above the cockpit. It is functional only when extruded from the the ships body. The cannon is intended only to be a mild deterrent if needed during shuttle runs in combat zones, and is never in a ready position during drops.

## Meller & Dax AT Barge

												_
Meller & Dax A	Г Barge											
		Era	ı				PD/DR (	Shields	5)			
		In	Use By				PD/DR (	Hull)		4 / 450	0 (45	RU)
		Lei	ngth	50	meter	rs	HT/HP			10 / 13		
		Cre	ew	3			MGLT /	Accele	ration	20 MG	LT (2)	)
		Tre	oops/Passengers	5			Atmosph	ere Sp	eed	24	40 km/	'h
A Provent Part		Car	rgo Capacity	20	,000 ו	metric	Standard	1	Combat	none		
A LEESE			° • •	tor			Missile L	load				
121	-	PE CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAME	nsumables	10	lay		Cost					
-			perdrive ting	no	ne		Hyperdr Rating	ive	Backup	none		
			e Support	ye	s		Ejection Escape P	•	stem /	none		
		Ser	isors	Fo	ocus	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4	m Sear	'en	6.0 km
Special Design F	eatures											
1 0												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
Description												
The AT Barge of onboard Star Des Barge lands on a light armored. Th sites.	troyers a battlefield nat's why	nd other c d, deploys they are	apital ships with the units, and qu very dependent of	hang lickly on the	gers la ascer e units	rge enor ids back s already	ugh to cor to the pla y ground l	ntain th nets or based t	ese huge a bit. They a o find and	space bar are unarm l secure	rges. A ned an safe la	An AT d very anding
There are 20 AT- full scale ground Barge only have t	assaults,	the AT Ba	arge crews have	to we	ork ve	ry quick	k. It takes	allot of	f training,	but norm	hally t	he AT
ATs.	•						•	•	-			
The AT Barge's c the most common		i can conta	un many dereren	ii type	es of n	minary	walkers an	u otnei	venicies.	Dut nere	are so	Jule of
1 All Terrain Ultr		Transport	$(\Delta T_{-}UT)$ or									
2 All Terrain Arm												
4 All Terrain Ant												
4 All Tellalli All												

6 All Terrain Scout Transport (AT-ST) or 8 All Terrain Personal Transport (AT-PT).

Telgorn Corpora	tion Del	lta Cl	ass I	Dx-9 Transport											
			Era	-		lactic		PD	D/DR (Sl	hields	)		4 / 1680	(80 SBI	D)
			In U	Use By	Th	e Em	oire	PD	D/DR (H	[ <b>ull</b> )			4 / 4000	(40 RU)	)
			Len	ngth	20	meter	s	HT	T/HP	ŕ			10/12	2000	
	-	n	Cre	W	3-:	5		Μ	GLT / A	ccele	ration		55 MGI	LT / 10	
	:::		Tro	oops/Passengers		(or ro-G opers		At	tmosphe	re Sp	eed		660 km	'n	
	V		Car	rgo Capacity	10 to:		netric		andard issile Lo	ad	Comb	at	16 PTO	RP	
	54			nsumables		week		Co							
			Hyj Rat	perdrive ing	x2,	/x18		-	yperdriv ating	7e	Backı	ıp	x15		
			Life	e Support	ye	s			ection scape Po	•	tem	/	none		
			Sen	sors	Fo	cus	.4 km	Pa	ISSIVE	2.4 km	Scan	4 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Fe	atures														
Weapons								_			-				
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
8 SFS L-s1 Laser Cannon	Ver.	Im	p.	6dx50(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2	2.5 km	800	15		2	1500	4
4 Borstel XNK- 66 Ion Cannon	Crit	Sp	с	6x50	30	28	1.2 km	2	2.5 km	150	2		4	1000	4
2 Proton Torpedo	Ver.	-		n/a	-	-	-		-	250	6		1	15	3
Launcher (PTL)															
Description															
Telgorn's first De vehicle designed Imperial Zero-G s Transports feature	to take tormtro	over o opers	enem - all	y ships. With o highly trained	only 3 assau	3-5 cro lt and	ewmem boardi	ibers ng u	s, it can units of	ferry	up to	30 s	tormtro	opers, c	or 10

## Telgorn Corporation Delta Class Dx-9 Transport

Telgorn Corpora	tion Del	ta Class D	x-9s Transpor	t								
		Erc	l		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields	)	4 / 294	(114 SBI	D)
		In	Use By	Tł	ne Empi	ire	PD/DR (H	(ull)		4 / 8190	) (78 RU)	)
		Lei	ngth	18	meters		HT/HP	,		10/24	570	
		Cr	ew	3-	5		MGLT / A	ccelei	ration	56 MGI	LT / 10	
	W.	Tro	oops/Passenger	s (D on	)-40 Dependi I Infigura		Atmosphe	re Spo	eed	672 km	/h	
	N	Ca	rgo Capacity	10 to:	0 n	netric	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Combat	none		
	The starter	Co	nsumables	1	week		Cost					
			perdrive ting	x2	/x18		Hyperdriv Rating	7e	Backup	x10		
		Lif	e Support	ye	S		Ejection Escape Po	•	tem /	none		
		Ser	isors	Fo	ocus –	4 cm	Passive	2.4 km	$\frac{4}{kr}$	n Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.	0 km
Special Design Fe												
Hull-cutting Airlo	ck											
Weapons	_						_					
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
2 SFS L-s1 Laser Cannon	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
1 Hull-Cutting Airlock	crit.	special										
Description		<b>D</b> 1. 2	1	1	1 D 1	<i>C</i> 1			"			
Telgorn's second-g is used for deliver most ships, or it c compared to the ' vessels, the armam	ing boar an bore 'Stormtr	ding partie its own ho ooper Tra	es in hostile batt ble in the hulls	tle zon of mo	es. Usi st enem	ng a ur 1y vess	niversal doci els. The shi	king n p feati	nechanism. ures strong	, it can a ger hull a	ttach its and shie	elf to Iding

## Telgorn Corporation Delta Class Dx-9s Transport

Telgorn Corpora	tion Ga	mma	Clas	s Assault Shutt	e								
		u	Era		Ga	ulactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields	)	4 / 378	0 (180 SE	BD)
			In	Use By	Th	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	Hull)		4 / 892	5 (85 RU)	)
			Le	ngth	29	meter	s	HT/HP			10/20	5775	
			Cr	ew	5			MGLT / A	Accele	ration	67 MG	LT /10	
m			Tre	oops/Passengers		(Z sault ormtro	Zero-G opers)	Atmosphe	ere Sp	eed	804 kn	ı/h	
-I'	III III			rgo Capacity		netric	tons	Standard Missile Lo		Combat	8 CMI	S	
THE A	1			nsumables		week		Cost					
			•	perdrive ting	x2/	/x18		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	x10		
	Life Support							Ejection Escape Po	•	tem /	2 pods	5	
			Sei	nsors	Fo	ocus	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	$\begin{array}{c c} \mathbf{Scan} & 4\\ kr \end{array}$	n Sea	<b>rch</b> 6.0	0 km
Special Design Fe	atures												
Special equipment	: Tractor	r Beai	n, ha	rpoon gun									
Weapons										-			
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
4 SFS L-s1.1 Laser Cannon Turrets	Ver.	In	ıp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4
Concussion Missile	Crit.	-		n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Launcher (CMISL)													
1 Tractor Beam Projector	Crit.	Spe	с.	Special									
Description													
Not technically a c	capital sh	nip, In	nperi	al assault shuttle	s regu	ılarly e	engage o	capital ships	s in coi	nbat or are	e used to	ferry Ze	ero-G
stormtroopers aboa	ard an ei	igage	d ves	ssel. These heavi	ly-arn	nored	vehicles	come com	plete w	vith tractor	beam g	enerators	s, full

#### Telgorn Corporation Gamma Class Assault Shuttle

stormtroopers aboard an engaged vessel. These heavily-armored vehicles come complete with tractor beam generators, full sensor suites, power harpoon guns, a concussion missile launcher, and automatic laser cannons. Assault shuttles are divided into tree sections. The first section contains the command crew cockpit. Here the five-man crew can monitor the actions of the spacetroopers as well as handle the operation of the shuttle and all its systems. The second section of the craft is the main body. In this section, 40 spacetrooper armor shells are stored until the troopers plug

second section of the craft is the main body. In this section, 40 spacetrooper armor shells are stored until the troopers plug into them. The armor is constantly being recharged and powered up while in its place in the shuttle. This compartment is lined with fold-away launch doors that swing open to disgorge the spacetroopers. The rear portion of the craft houses the engines and power generators.

In a standard operation, an assault shuttle will hold a given target in a tractor beam or with magnetic harpoons. Sometimes it will also cripple the target with a few well-placed laser cannon shots. Then it will open up and let its spacetrooper platoon loose.

Assault shuttles are among the most-heavily shielded vessels in the Imperial fleet. Most combat starship funnel approximately 25 % of their total power through the shield generators. An assault shuttle uses up to 62 % power on shields. This allows the shuttle to withstand even the most concentrated barrage of fire for at least a short time.

These craft are both atmospheric and space capable. Most Imperator Class Star Destroyers carry a Gamma Class Assault Shuttle, along with the necessary spacetrooper platoon. Other ships are supplied with these units as needed and available.

	177		1 • T		TOM			1					
Telgorn Corporati	on/Kon	Jar S	hip V Era		Ga	R-3 I lactic npire	ranspo	PD/DR (S	hields)	)	4 / 525	0 (250 SI	BD)
			In	Use By		e Emp	oire	PD/DR (H			4/139	65 (133 I	RU)
				ngth		meter		HT/HP			10/41		- /
A TO TO TO TO	-		Cr	0	15			MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	60 MG	LT (2) /	12
A CONTRACTOR OF A	199		Tre	oops/Passengers	60			Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed	720 kn	ı/h	
O L'all	à chi		Ca	rgo Capacity	90 tor		netric	Standard Missile Lo	oad	Combat	16 PTC	ORP	
	The de		Co	nsumables	2 r	nonths	5	Cost					
			•	perdrive ting	x2/	/x18		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	x10		
			Life Support			S		Ejection S Pods	System	/ Escape	none		
			Sensors			CHIS	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4 kr	n	rch 5.	) km
Special Design Fea	tures												
Weapons					~~			1	L	I		1	
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур		DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
5 Heavy Double Turbo Lasers	Crit	In	np	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	3
2 Borstel NK-3 Ion Cannons Medium	Crit	SI	pc	6dx100	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
2 Proton Torpedo (PTORP)	Ver.	A/	Μ	6d200(10)	11	16	-	.7	35	1		-	3
Description													
The Beta Class ETH	R-3 Trans	sport v	was o	riginally designe	ed to e	escort	constru	ction vesse	ls when	n establishi	ng plane	etary out	posts
on unpacified world													
In space, the Beta							* 1						
armament it is capa and its strong shield	ling and	armor	mak	e it an excellent b	board	ing cra	aft.	C			• •		roops
The Commo Class			T		1 1.		(1. D.	( . Cl					

## Telgorn Corporation/KonGar Ship Works Beta Class ETR-3 Transport

The Gamma Class ATR-6 Assault Transport was partially based on the Beta Class ETR-3 Escort Transport's design.

Telgorn Corporati	ion/Kon(	Gar Ship`	Works Gamma				ult Transp	oort				
		Er	a		alactic npire	:	PD/DR (S	Shields	)	4 / 420	0 (200 SH	BD)
		In	Use By	Th	ie Em	pire	PD/DR (I	Hull)		4 / 149	10 (142 H	<i>(U)</i>
		Le	ngth	44	meter	rs	HT/HP			11/44	1730	
		Cr	ew	15			MGLT /	Acceler	ation	67 MG	LT (2) / 1	0
	-	Tr	oops/Passengers	60	)		Atmosph	ere Spe	ed	804 km	ı/h	
Stat.	H	Ca	rgo Capacity	40 tor		metric	Standard Missile L		Combat	16 PT(	ORP	
		Co	nsumables	2 r	nonth	S	Cost					
	-there		perdrive ting	x2/	/x18		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	x10		
			fe Support	yes	8		Ejection Pods	System	/ Escape	none		
	nsors	Fo	ocus	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4 kr	n Sea	r <b>ch</b> 5.0	) km		
Special Design Fea	ıtures											
Weapons												
			True									
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc			Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
Weapon Type 4 Heavy Double	Malf Crit	<b>Type</b> Imp	DMG           6dx200 (2)	<b>SS</b> 30	<b>Acc</b> 28	1.2	Max           2.5 km	<b>Wt</b> 4500	Vol 5	<b>Rof</b> 2	<b>Kw</b> 4500	<b>LC</b> 3
Weapon Type 4 Heavy Double Turbo Lasers	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		4500	3
Weapon Type 4 Heavy Double			+			1.2			-	2		
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	3
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion Cannons	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	3
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo	Crit Crit	Imp Spc	6dx200 (2) 6dx100	30 30	28 28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km 2.5 km	4500 600	5	2	4500	3
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 Proton	Crit Crit	Imp Spc	6dx200 (2) 6dx100	30 30	28 28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km 2.5 km	4500 600	5	2	4500	3
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo(PTORP)Description	Crit Crit Ver.	Imp Spc A/M	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 6d200(10)	30 30 11	28 28 16	1.2 km 1.2 km	2.5 km 2.5 km .7	4500 600 35	5 4 1	2 2 -	4500 4500 -	3 2 3
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo(PTORP)	Crit Crit Ver. Gar Ship	Imp Spc A/M Works ar	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 6d200(10) d produced by K	30 30 11	28 28 16 ar and	1.2 km 1.2 km -	2.5 km 2.5 km .7	4500 600 35 oration	5 4 1	2 2 - na Clas	4500 4500 -	3 2 3 was
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo(PTORP)DescriptionDeveloped by Kondom	Crit Crit Ver. Gar Ship	Imp Spc A/M Works ar transport	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 6d200(10) d produced by K for use in capturin	30 30 11 XonGa ng, bo	28 28 16 ar and pardin	1.2 km 1.2 km -	2.5 km 2.5 km .7 Igorn Corp lestroying	4500 600 35 oration enemy	5 4 1	2 2 - na Clas	4500 4500 -	3 2 3 was
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo(PTORP)DescriptionDeveloped by Konddesigned as a heavythe Empire, AssaultBased on the Beta	Crit Crit Ver. Gar Ship y assault Transpo Class ET	Imp Spc A/M Works ar transport f rts have n R-3 Trans	6dx200 (2)         6dx100         6d200(10)         ad produced by K         For use in capturing become availar port and the Delt	30 30 11 XonGa ng, bo able fr a Cla	28 28 16 ar and pardin or all ss Dx	1.2 km 1.2 km - the Tel g, and c nations -9 Tran	2.5 km 2.5 km .7 Igorn Corp lestroying of the gala sport, the <i>2</i>	4500 600 35 oration enemy xy. Assault	5 4 1 , the Gami vessels. Or Transport	2 2 na Clas riginally is heavi	4500 4500 - s ATR-6 designe	3 2 3 was d for 1 and
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo (PTORP)DescriptionDeveloped by Kond designed as a heavy the Empire, Assault Based on the Beta of can carry a large for	Crit Crit Ver. Gar Ship y assault t Transpo Class ET rce of 60	Imp Spc A/M Works ar transport to orts have n R-3 Trans ) stormtroo	6dx200 (2)         6dx100         6d200(10)         6d200(10)         6d200 availation         port and the Delt         popers. The warher	30 30 11 XonGa ng, bo able fo a Cla ad lau	28 28 16 ar and bardin or all ss Dx uncher	1.2         km         1.2         km         -         the Tel         g, and c         nations         -9 Tran         rs can ca	2.5 km 2.5 km 2.5 km .7 lgorn Corp lestroying of the gala sport, the <i>A</i> arry a large	4500 600 35 oration enemy xy. Assault e arsena	5 4 1 , the Gami vessels. Or Transport I of protor	2 2 na Clas riginally is heavi n torpede	4500 4500 - s ATR-6 designe ly armed bes making	3 2 3 was d for l and ng it
Weapon Type4 Heavy DoubleTurbo Lasers2 Borstel NK-3Ion CannonsMedium2 ProtonTorpedo(PTORP)DescriptionDeveloped by Konddesigned as a heavythe Empire, AssaultBased on the Beta	Crit Crit Ver. Gar Ship y assault Transpo Class ET rce of 60 for use a	Imp Spc A/M Works ar transport f orts have n R-3 Trans ) stormtroo against ca	6dx200 (2)         6dx100         6d200(10)         6d200(10)         ad produced by K         for use in capturing         ow become availar         port and the Delt         opers. The warher         pital starships. T	30 30 11 XonGa ng, bo able fo a Cla ad lau	28 28 16 ar and bardin or all ss Dx uncher	1.2         km         1.2         km         -         the Tel         g, and c         nations         -9 Tran         rs can ca	2.5 km 2.5 km 2.5 km .7 lgorn Corp lestroying of the gala sport, the <i>A</i> arry a large	4500 600 35 oration enemy xy. Assault e arsena	5 4 1 , the Gami vessels. Or Transport I of protor	2 2 na Clas riginally is heavi n torpede	4500 4500 - s ATR-6 designe ly armed bes making	3 2 3 was d for l and ng it

## Telgorn Corporation/KonGar Ship Works Gamma Class ATR-6 Assault Transport

Overall, the Gamma Class ATR-6 Transport is a formidable weapon in the fight for peace and security in the galaxy

2	ems Gua	irdian Cla	ss Cruiser									
		Era	!		alactic		PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 252	0 (120 SH	BD)
					npire			,		4/02/	0 (00 <b>D</b>	
			Use By		e Emp		PD/DR (H	lull)			0 (88 RU	)
			ngth		meters	8	HT/HP			10/27		
		Cre	W	20			MGLT / A	Accelera	ation		LT (2) / 1	15
		Tro	oops/Passenger	of		some the nbers	Atmosphe	ere Spee	ed	900 km	//h	
	a bal				opers)	navy						
2			rgo Capacity	20 toi	ns	netric	Standard Load	Comba	nt Missile	none		
			nsumables		nonths		Cost					
		• •	Hyperdrive Rating		/x10		Hyperdriv Rating		Backup	x12		
		Life	e Support	ye	s		Ejection S Pods	System	/ Escape	4 pods		
		Sen	sors	Fo	DCHIS	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{Scan} & 4\\ \mathbf{kr} \end{array}$	n Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.0	0 km
Special Design Fe	atures											
Weapons				1				1	-			
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
2 SFS L-s1.1 Laser Cannon	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4
2 SFS L-s9.3 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	1,000	30	1	2500	3
Turrets												
Description												
A common Imperi												

## Sienar Fleet Systems Guardian Class Cruiser

#### 86

### Sienar Fleet Systems Gat-12h Skipray

#### Blastboat

Sienar Fleet Systems Gat-12h	Skipray Blastboat			
	Era	Galactic Empire	PD/DR (Shields)	4 / 2142 (102 SBD)
	In Use By	Empire	PD/DR (Hull)	4 / 6100 (61 RU)
	Length	25 meters	HT/HP	10 / 18300
in the second se	Crew	2	MGLT / Acceleration	91 MGLT / 15
	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	none	Atmosphere Speed	1092 km/h
	Cango Congoity	20 metric	Standard Combat	8 PTORP, 8 CMIS
	Cargo Capacity	tons	Missile Load	
an m	Consumables	1 month	Cost	
1	Hyperdrive	x2	Hyperdrive Backup	2020
	Rating		Rating	none
	Life Support	yes	Ejection System	yes
	Sensors	Focus <sup>.4</sup> km	Passive2.4 kmScan4 km	n Search 6.0 km

#### Special Design Features

Ventral and dorsal stabilizer fins for atmospheric flight, which can rotate 180 degrees to a horizontal landing configuration.

Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
2 SFS L-s3	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	30	2	2000	4
Laser Cannons				2D		km						
3 Borstel XNK-	Crit	Spc	6x100	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	150	2	2	1000	4
66 Ion Cannon,						km						
medium												
Proton Torpedo	Ver.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	250	6	1	15	3
Launcher (PTL)												
Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Missile												
Launcher												
(CMISL)												
Decomintion												

#### Description

Blastboats are assault gunships used by the Empire. They are larger and far more powerful than starfighters but are small enough to be carried aboard capital ships. The most prominent line of blastboat is the Sienar Fleet Systems GAT series, which includes the 12h, the 12i, and the 12j models.

The 12h was released shortly before the destruction of the first Death Star, while the 12j upgrade was released only weeks after the death of Emperor Palpatine. Its most significant additions is larger ammunition bays for the proton-torpedo and concussion-missile launchers, increasing the capacity to twelve torpedoes and eighteen missiles, respectively.

When the Empire chose not to purchase the Gat-12h Skipray in large quantities, Sienar Fleet Systems began to sell the ships on the open market, so many can be found in corporate, mercenary, pirate, and smuggler fleets.

The ships are only twenty-five meters long yet have an incredible weapon array, including three capital ship medium ion cannons, a proton-torpedo launcher, two laser cannons, and a concussion-missile launcher. The ion cannons gives the Skipray a reasonable chance of disabling larger combat ships. The hull plating is so heavy that most starfighter lasers would have a tough time penetrating the armor, making the ship impervious to all but the most powerful fighter weapons.

The Skipray's ventral and dorsal stabilizer fins assist the ship's atmospheric flight and rotate 180 degrees to a horizontal landing configuration. Blastboats are more maneuverable in atmosphere than in vacuum, and have a top atmospheric speed of 1,200 kilometers per hour. Skiprays are equipped with hyperdrives and a nav computer, allowing them to operate independently of larger base ships.

The Skipray normally carries a crew of four; the pilot, the copilot and sensor officer, and two gunnery offices. In an emergency, the vessel can be flown by a single person. Blastboats are used for system patrol duty, point defense, or fire support for larger capital ships. They are normally deployed in pairs so that the ships can cover each other. Imperial commanders know that they can send these ships into the middle of a battle and expect them to come back.

## Silviut Corporation Svelte Class Imperial Shuttle

Silviut Corporati	on Svelt	te Class	Imperial Shuttle									
		E	Era	Ne Re	ew public	2	PD/DR (S	hields	)	4 / 210	0 (100 SE	BD)
		Ι	n Use By	En	npire		PD/DR (H	Iull)		4/530	0(53 RU)	
		Ι	.ength	17	meter	s	HT/HP			10/15	5900	
		(	Crew	6			MGLT / A	Accele	ration	60 MG	LT / 15	
	78 - FL	Т	<b>Troops/Passengers</b>	15			Atmosphe	ere Sp	eed	720 km	ı/h	
			Cargo Capacity	50 tor		netric	Standard Missile Lo	Î	Combat	none		
			Consumables	2 r	nonth	s	Cost					
			Iyperdrive Rating	x1/	/x5		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	x10		
			life Support	ye	s		Ejection Escape Po	•	tem /	none		
		S	ensors	Fo	CHS	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4 kr	n Sea	r <b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Fe												
Adjustable stabiliz	er fins											
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
SFS DL-s1	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Double Laser				2D		km						
Cannon												
2 Double	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	3
Blaster				2D		km						
Cannons												
Description												
highly maneuvera	ble ship,	the Sve	Silviut Corporation Ite Class Shuttle w	as be	etle-sł	naped a	nd coated w	vith glo	oss black p	olating. I	Measurir	ng 17
			ot and co-pilot, 4 g									
			, and they serve a									
	with a p	pair of d	louble blaster can	nons	and a	pair of	f laser can	nons. '	They were	e also e	quipped	with
hyperdrives.												

### 87

Silviut Corporati	on Vihr	e Cla	se A e	sault Cruiser									
Siriu corporati		e-enu	Era			alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields	)	4 / 1318	87 (622 S	BD)
			In U	Use By	Th	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 2698	85 (257 <b>R</b>	2U)
	à fhis			ngth		0 mete		HT/HP			11 / 80	955	
			Cre	<u> </u>	45			MGLT / A	Accele	ration	70 MG	LT / 5	
	R V		Tro	ops/Passengers	60			Atmosphe			840 km	/h	
				go Capacity	50 tor		netric	Standard Missile Lo		Combat	none		
			Cor	nsumables	5 r	nonths		Cost					
			Hy Rat	perdrive ing	x1/	/x15		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	x5		
				e Support	yes	5		Ejection Escape Po	•	tem /	10 pod	s	
	Sensors Special Design Features					ocus –	.4 km	Passive	2.4 km	Scan 4 kn	n Sear	<b>ch</b> 6.0	) km
Special Design Features													
Stealth equipment													
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
4 Laser	Ver.	Im	p.	6dx80(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	750	30	1	2000	4
Cannons		cu	ıt.		2D		km						
Turrets													
4 Ion Cannons	Crit	Sp	oc	6x100	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	150	2	4	1000	4
							km						
2 Tractor Beam Projectors	crit.	spec	ial										
Description													
Following the cowardly Destruction of Imperial I Death Star, Imperial commerce raiders and privateers has become as big a problem for the so called "New Republic" as Rebel privateers and starfighter raids had been for the Galactic Empire. One of the most effective ships used by Imperial forces in this period is the Vibre Class Assault Cruiser,													
designed specifica													
Vibre typically use with ion cannons	and use	es cut	ting 1		he of	her shi	ip's hul	ll. A squad					

## Silviut Corporation Vibre Class Assault Cruiser

disgorged into the larger ship. They will then within minutes take control of it.

Mesens Corpor	ation I	mper	rial S	Scout Craft										
			Era			alactic npire	;	PD/DR (S	Shields)		_	4 / 420	0	
			In U	Use By	En	npire		PD/DR (F	Hull)			4 / 399	0	
			Len	igth	75	meter	rs	HT/HP				10 / 11	970	
			Cre	W	4			MGLT /	Accelera	ation		78 (2) /	/ 10	
	A - Wall	1	Tro	oops/Passengers	8			Atmosph	ere Spe	ed		936		
				rgo Capacity	50 tor		metric	Standard Missile L		Comba	ıt			
and the second second	The second		Сог	nsumables	1 \	/ear		Cost			_			
			Hyperdrive Rating					Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backu	р	x10		
			Life Support			es		Ejection Pods	System	/ Escap	e	Yes		
	Sensors					ocus	.6 km	Passive	3.4 km	Ncan	4.5 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 7.0	) km
Special Design Fea	tures													
None														
Weapons	1									-				
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	: 1/2D		Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
1 BWxHtE9 Heavy Turbo Lasers	Crit	In	пр	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		1	4500	3
2 Turbolaser Turrets	Ver.	In	ıp	6dx100(2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	1,000	30		1	2500	3
Description											-			
The Imperial Scout edges of planetary s its base or main fle	systems. et. They	The 7 are ar	5 met med v	ter long ship is u with only 1 Heav	ised t vy Tu	by the orbola	e Empire ser and	e to quickly	reconn	oiter an	are	a and re	eport bac	ck to

## Mesens Corporation Imperial Scout Craft

fast for a large ship, having been rated at a top speed of 78 MGLT.

Hull: 114 RU Shields: 200 SBD

## **Medium Ships**

ATTENTION: Keep in mind that most of these ships are not as maneuverable as fighters. Therefore consider the number in brackets in the MGLT section – it shows the number of turns a ship needs to perform a 45  $^{\circ}$  turn!

#### Corellian Engineering Corporation Corellian Gunship

Corellian Engine	ering Co	orpor	ation	Corellian Gun	ship								
			Era	Į		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 882	20 (416 \$	SBD)
			In	Use By	Th an oth		npire rious	PD/DR (H	(ull)		4 / 1848	80 (176 H	RU)
			Ler	ngth	11	9 mete	rs	HT/HP			11/55	6440	
			Cre	ew	91			MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	29 (3)	/ 7	
			Tro	oops/Passengers	s No	one		Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed	1000 k	m/h	
000			Ca	rgo Capacity	30 toi		etric	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Combat	40 CM	IIS	
		Con		nsumables	8 1	nonths		Cost					
	Ratin				X			Hyperdriv Rating		Backup	X16		
			Life Support			es		Escape Po			Yes		
			Sensors				2 km	Passive	2 km	Scan $\begin{vmatrix} 4 \\ kr \end{vmatrix}$	n Sear	<b>ch</b> 81	km
Special Design Fe None	atures												
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
8 Double Turbolaser Cannons (2 Forward, 3 Left, 3 Right)	Crit	In		6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
6 Quad Laser Cannons	Ver.	Im	ıp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30	4	2000	4
4 Concussion Missile Launcher (CMISL)	Crit.	-		n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Description													

The Corellian Gunship is used as an escort vessel and patrol ship. These small vessels pack as much fire power as larger vessels. It is one of the few military designs that C.E.C. produces. These dedicated combat ships were designed to be fast and deadly. More than half of the interior structure of the ship is devoted to the engines, while weapons, computers and shield generators take up most of the rest of the ship and thus this ship has small crew quarters. With a small command crew, tech staff and many gunners, the Corellian Gunship is an excellent anti-starfighter platform.

**Onboard** Craft

Corellian Engine	ering Co	orporation	n CR90 Corvet	e									
		Erc	ı	0	ld Rep	ıblic	PD/DR (S	Shields	)	4	/ 848	0 (400 \$	SBD)
						mpire			,			0 (188 1	
		In	Use By	ar	nd Va	arious	PD/DR (1	Hull)					
			·	ot	hers			,					
		Lei	ngth	15	53 mete	ers	HT/HP			1	1 / 592	220	
			0	30	)-165								
		C		(d	lependi	ng	MOLT	A <b>1</b>		2	$\mathbf{a}$	15	
		Cr	ew	up	oon	•	MGLT /	Accelei	ration		2 (3)	/ 5	
				co	onfigura	ation)							
				1-	600								
		Tr	oops/Passenger	(d	lependi	ng	Atmosph	ono Sna	ad	0	50 km	/h	
	1.2		oops/rassenger	ur	oon		Aunospi	ere spe	eeu		JU KIII	1/11	
The AC	-0-3			cc	onfigura	ation)							
	-	Ca	rgo Capacity	3,	000 r	netric	Standard	l	Combat		[/A		
		Ca	igo Capacity	to	ns		Missile L	oad		1	Π		
				1	year								
		Co	nsumables				Cost						
		00					0050						
		-	perdrive	X	2		Hyperdri	ive	Backup	N	lone		
			ting 'e Support	Y	20		Rating Escape P	oda		v	es		
			esupport	1		.5	Escape I	4		_	63		
		Sei	isors	F	ocus	 km	Passive	- km	Scan	, m	Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	) km
Special Design Fe	atures												
None													
Weapons													
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	R	lof	Kw	LC
4 Turbolaser	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		1	4500	3
Cannons						km				_			
2 Double	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
Turbolaser						km							
Cannons													
Decorintion													
<b>Description</b> The Corellian Cor	vette is	used as a	troop transport	light	Ascort	Cargo	or passang	or corri	ar hy the	Imp	rial N	Jawy A	nick
name for this vess													
turbolaser turrets of													
Senate before it w					-			-	•				-
corvettes owned b													
most versatile crat													
ships. Unfortunate													
Corellian Corvette		-onour uit	Saluelle Civil	, an u		ens mu	angea to ut	subj u			51 111	Terrar (	
Onboard Craft													

## Corellian Engineering Corporation CR90 Corvette

**Onboard** Craft

92

# Corellian Engineering Corporation

## Assassin Class Corvette

Coreman Engline	ering Co	orpora	ation	Assassin Clas	s Cor	vette							
			Era	l		alactic npire	2	PD/DR (S	Shields)		4 / SBD)	8480	(400
							Empire					940 (228	RU)
			In	Use By	an	ld V hers	arious	PD/DR (I	Hull)				
			Ler	ngth		ners 53 met	ters	HT/HP			11/7	1820	
			Cre		46	5		MGLT / J	Acceler	ation	22 (3)		
		2	Tw	ong/Doggon gon	- (d	100 epend	ling	Atmograh	ono Eno	ad	263 k	m/h	
Contraction of the second			Ire	oops/Passenger	up	on onfigu	ration)	Atmosph	ere spe	eu	203 K	111/11	
			Ca	rgo Capacity	50 to:		metric	Standard Missile L		Combat	none		
				nsumables	1	year		Cost					
			Rat	perdrive ting	X	2		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	none		
		Life Support					_	Escape P			20 po	ds	
	Sensors				Fo	ocus	.5 km	Passive	4 km	Scan 8	m Sea	rch 1	0 km
Special Design Fe	atures												
None													
Weapons Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	0	DMG	SS	Acc	2 1/2D	) Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
4 Turbolaser	Crit	Im		6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2		4500	5	1	4500	3
			-r							-			-
Cannons							km						
Cannons 2 Double	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons2DoubleTurbolaser	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28		2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons2DoubleTurbolaserCannons2Tractor Beam	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors,	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors,	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	np	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	np	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy	Crit	Im	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 2 Double Turbolaser Cannons 2 Tractor Beam Projectors, heavy Description					30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4

Sienar Fleet	Systems	IPV 1	System	Patrol	Craft
--------------	---------	-------	--------	--------	-------

Sienar Fleet Systems IPV 1 Sy	stem Patrol Craft			
	Era	Galactic Empire	PD/DR (Shields)	4 / 8480 (400 SBD)
	In Use By	The Empire	PD/DR (Hull)	4 / 29925 (285 RU)
	Length	153 meters	HT/HP	11 / 99775
	Crew	12	MGLT / Acceleration	78 MGLT (3) / 5
	Troops/Passengers	10	Atmosphere Speed	no atmospheric flight
A Part &	Cargo Capacity	200 metric tons	Standard Combat Missile Load	none
Contraction of the second	Consumables	3 months	Cost	
1	Hyperdrive Rating	none	Hyperdrive Backup Rating	none
	Life Support	yes	Escape Pods	yes
Special Design Features	Sensors	Focus <sup>.5</sup> km	<b>Passive</b> $\begin{array}{c} 4\\km \end{array}$ <b>Scan</b> $\begin{array}{c} 8\\kn \end{array}$	n Search 10 km

Special Design Fe	eatures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
4 Turbolaser	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
Cannons						km						
<b>D</b>			•									

#### Description

System patrol craft are any of a number of capital ship design that fall between the 100 meter minimum and 250 meters, although some larger ships are relegated to this duty due to lack of available vessels. System patrol craft follow the primary directive to apprehend smuggling vessels, but they also serve as a star system's first line of defense against pirates, rebels, and hostile aliens as well.

Most of the vessels that fall into this class are either designed or modified for speed and fire power. Built to engage in "pre-jump" combat, patrol craft make maximum use of speed and maneuverability to catch fleeing vessels before they can escape to hyperspace. System patrol craft typically contain no hyperdrive engines, instead relying on powerful sublight engines to make their way within a system.

Often, the crew of system patrol craft spends long periods off-world in their vessel, patrolling the borders of their star system. They are called upon to respond quickly to any ships leaving the system with stolen or smuggled goods, so the crews must be constantly on watch for threats from within their system as well as from beyond

#### **Onboard** Craft

### 94

## Rendili StarDrive Imperial Customs

### Corvette

Rendili StarDrive	Imperial	Cust	oms	Corvette										
			Era	ļ		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	(hields)			4 / 814	1 (384	SBD)
			Inl	Use By	Th	e Emp	oire	PD/DR (H	Hull)			4 / 1848	80 (176	<b>RU</b> )
		24	Ler	ngth	18	0 mete	ers	HT/HP				11 / 554	440	
	A	THE .	Cre	ew	58			MGLT / A	Acceler	ation		83 MG	LT (3)	)/6
110000	1 M		Tro	oops/Passengers	20			Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed		996 km	n/h	
	20	-	Car	rgo Capacity	50 toi		netric	Standard Missile Lo		Comb	at	none		
	11		Co	nsumables	21	nonths	5	Cost						
			• •	perdrive ting	X	2		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Back	up	X8		
			Lif	e Support	ye	s		Escape Po	ods			16 pods	s	
			Sen	ISOTS	Fo	CHS	.5 km	Passive	4 km	Scan	8 km	Sear	ch 1	0 km
Special Design Fe	atures													
None														
Weapons								_		_				
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	-	Rof	Kw	LC
6 Turbolaser Batteries	Crit	In	np	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	) 4
										_				
-			_											
Description	11	1. 1					751	100	1	1 .		<b>.</b> .	1	
The Empire norm perform spot inspe batteries, these shi	ections of	of mer	chan	t vessels to look	for c	ontrab	and or	other unde	clared c					

**Onboard** Craft

### Kuat Drive Yards Lancer Class Frigate

Kuat Drive Yards	Lancer	Class Frig	jate									
		Er	a		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	bields	i)	4 / SBD)	12211	(576
		In	Use By	Th	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	Hull)		4/319	20 (304	RU)
		Le	ngth	25	0 mete	rs	HT/HP			11/95	760	
		Cr	ew	85	0		MGLT / A	Accele	ration	83 MG	LT (4) /	6
	11-2	Tr	oops/Passengers	<b>4</b> 0			Atmosph	ere Sp	eed	N/A		
		Ca	rgo Capacity	30 toi		netric	Standard Missile L		Combat	N/A		
		Co	onsumables	1 1	week		Cost			N/A		
			perdrive ting	X	2		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	X15		
		Li	fe Support	Ye	es		Escape Po	ods		Yes		
		Se	nsors	Fo	CHS	.3 km	Passive	3.5 km	Scan 6	m Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	) km
Special Design Fea	tures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
20 Quad Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
Cannons				2D		km						
<b>D</b>												

#### Description

The Lancer Frigate was designed and put into service after the destruction of the first Death Star. While the Empire didn't face as many Rebel Starfighter attacks as predicted, the Lancer proved its worth in its first few encounters. These frigates can more than hold its own against enemy starfighters and were specifically designed to combat the threat of Rebel starfighters. Unfortunately the Lancer costs as much as a heavy cruiser, yet it is only suitable for repelling starfighter attacks. The number of Lancer Frigates in service in the Empire is limited and it proved impossible to assign these ships to protect every convoy. Also these ships were best put to use when attacking Rebel starfighter bases, although the opportunities for these missions are rare. The 20 Corellian AG-2G Quad Laser Cannons are specifically calibrated for use against high-speed, and manoeuvrable starfighters. The weapons have superior tracking and targeting capabilities and are mounted on elevated towers to provide an increased field of fire. Each bank of quad lasers is fed by a single power generator.

This four engine vessel has no weapons for engaging other combat or capital starships and it also has little defence against them as well. Also they are slow at sublight speeds, so starfighters with a small lead were often able to outrun these ships. The armour plating and the shields are insufficient to stand up to the punishment most capital starships can dish out. The dishes on the dorsal and ventral parts of the Lancer are the Targeting Computer Arrays. The Computer/Sensor Control is located above the bridge. A docking port is located on the forward dorsal section of the Lancer, behind it is a retractable quad laser cannon (tower mounted). The two deflector shield projectors are located on either side of the ship, appearing to be on either side of the forward dorsal docking port.

The hanger bay is on the forward ventral side of the vessel. There are 12 power storage capacitor bays that ring the drive engines. Located in that area are the power core overload chambers. Originally Lancers were placed on the outer perimeter of Imperial fleets to ward off fighter attacks, but they were vulnerable to other capital ships attacking them and the Rebels capital ships found them to be easy targets, so they were assigned to flank Star Destroyers and other large capital ships. Where the guns of the Lancer protected the ship from mass starfighter attacks, while the larger ships weapons could protect the Lancer from other capital ships.

None

**Onboard Craft** 

20 Corellian AG-2G Quad Laser Cannons (5 Forward, 5 Left, 5 Right, 5 Aft) Crew: 1 Gunner per laser cannon for 5 laser cannons, 2 Gunners per laser cannon for other 10 laser cannons, 3 Gunners per laser cannon for remaining laser cannons Atmospheric Range: 2.5 km

### Kuat Drive Yards Nebulon-B Frigate

Kuat Drive Yard	s Nebul	on-B Frig	ate									
		Erc	l		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	Shields)		4 / 5 SBD)	54528 (	2560
		In	Use By	Al	ie	, ,	PD/DR (I	Hull)		4 / 1 RU)	67200 (	1520
		Lei	ngth	30	0 mete	ers	HT/HP			11 / 50	01600	
	-	Cr	ew	92	0		MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	16 (4)	/ 4	
	54.	Tre	oops/Passengers	s 75			Atmosph	ere Spe	ed	800 kr	n/h	
	r,	Ca	rgo Capacity	6,0 tor	)00 1s	metric	Standard Missile L		Combat	N/A		
-		Со	nsumables	2 y	/ears		Cost					
		•	perdrive ting	X2	2		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	X12		
			e Support	Ye	es		Escape P	ods		Yes		
			isors	Fo	ocus	.4 km	Passive	4.0 km	Scan 7.: kr	<b>NO01</b>	r <b>ch</b> 15	km
Special Design Fe	eatures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS								
			Ding	aa	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
12 Taim & Bak XI 7 Turbolasers	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1/2D 1.2 km	Max 2.5 km	Wt 4500	Vol 5	<b>Rof</b> 1	<b>Kw</b> 4500	<b>LC</b> 3
	Crit					1.2						
XI 7 Turbolasers	Crit					1.2						
XI 7 Turbolasers 6 front, 3 left, 3 right		Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
XI 7 Turbolasers 6 front, 3 left, 3 right 12 Borstel RH8 Laser Cannons 6 front, 2 left, 2 right, and 2 back 2 Phylon-Q7 Tractor Beam	Crit	Imp Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
XI 7 Turbolasers 6 front, 3 left, 3 right 12 Borstel RH8 Laser Cannons 6 front, 2 left, 2 right, and 2 back 2 Phylon-Q7 Tractor Beam Projectors 2 front		Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
XI 7 Turbolasers 6 front, 3 left, 3 right 12 Borstel RH8 Laser Cannons 6 front, 2 left, 2 right, and 2 back 2 Phylon-Q7 Tractor Beam Projectors 2 front Description	Crit crit.	Imp Imp special	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 (2)	30 30	28	1.2 km 1.2 km	2.5 km 2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500 4500	3
XI 7 Turbolasers 6 front, 3 left, 3 right 12 Borstel RH8 Laser Cannons 6 front, 2 left, 2 right, and 2 back 2 Phylon-Q7 Tractor Beam Projectors 2 front	Crit crit.	Imp Imp special gate are us	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 (2) ed to protect Im	30 30 perial	28 28 convo	1.2 km 1.2 km	2.5 km 2.5 km powerful w	4500 4500	5 5 and shield	1 1 s on thi	4500 4500 s ship, m	3 3 nakes
XI 7 Turbolasers 6 front, 3 left, 3 right 12 Borstel RH8 Laser Cannons 6 front, 2 left, 2 right, and 2 back 2 Phylon-Q7 Tractor Beam Projectors 2 front Description The Nebulon-B Es	Crit crit.	Imp Imp special gate are us cort ship t	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 (2) ed to protect Im hat makes the en	30 30 perial nemy	28 28 convo	1.2 km 1.2 km bys. The twice ab	2.5 km 2.5 km powerful w out attackin	4500 4500 /eapons ng the c	and shield onvoys that	1 1 Is on thi at these	4500 4500 s ship, m ships pro	3 3 nakes ptect.
XI7Turbolasers6 front, 3 left, 3 right12 Borstel RH8Laser Cannons6 front, 2 left, 2right, and 2 back2Phylon-Q7Tractor BeamProjectors2 frontDescriptionThe Nebulon-B Estthis vessel a formitian to the set of	Crit crit. scort Fri dable es d with so	Imp Imp special gate are us cort ship t everal doc	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 (2) ed to protect Im hat makes the en king fixtures for	30 30 perial nemy r light	28 28 conve think t and t	1.2 km 1.2 km oys. The twice ab medium	2.5 km 2.5 km 2.5 km powerful w out attackin freighters.	4500 4500 /eapons ng the c Also th	and shield onvoys that	1 1 Is on thi at these h-B has	4500 4500 s ship, m ships pro sophistic	3 3 nakes otect. cated

sensors and deep-space, multifrequency antennas, allowing them to function as long-range scouts or relay battle information to a command ship. These ships were commissioned do to the Rebel Alliance's significant success in attacking Imperial convoys which happened early in the Rebellion. Since the Imperial Navy began assigning these vessels to escort duty, the rebels found it deadly attacking Imperial convoys. The rebels have now resorted to lightning fast hit and run tactics against our cargo or transport ships, even then they are taking great casualties because of the prolonged dogfights with the frigate's two TIE Starfighter squadrons which are supported by the frigate's weapons.

#### Onboard Craft

24 TIE Series Fighters (2 Squadrons) and 4 Light Transports for an Imperial Vessel. 1 X-Wing Squadron, 1 A-Wing Squadron, or 1 Y-Wing Squadron for an Rebel Alliance/New Republic Vessel.

### Kuat Drive Yards Nebulon-B2 Frigate

Kuat Drive Yard	s Nebul	on-B2 Frig	gate									
		Era	l.		ne Ga npire	lactic	PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 5 SBD)	54528 (	2560
		In	Use By	Th	ne Emp	oire	PD/DR (H	(ull)		4 / 1 RU)	67200 (	1520
	Steel St.	Lei	ngth	25	3 mete	ers	HT/HP			12 / 50	)1600	
		Cr	ew	1,1	120		MGLT / A	Accelera	ation	17 (4)	/ 4	
12001/2	the a	Tre	oops/Passengers	s 15	0		Atmosphe	ere Spee	ed	n/a		
		Ca	rgo Capacity	8,5 toi		netric	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Combat	n/a		
		Co	nsumables	3 3	years		Cost					
	1		perdrive ting	X	1.5		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	X10		
		Lif	e Support	ye	S		Escape Po	ods		yes		
		Ser	ISOTS	Fo	ocus –	.4 km	Passive	4.0 km	Scan	Sean	r <b>ch</b> 15	km
Special Design Fe	atures											
None												
Weapons						-	_		-	_		
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
18 Turbolaser Batteries	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
22 Laser Cannons	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	30	2	2000	4
4 Phylon-Q7 Tractor Beam Projectors	crit.	special										
Description												

#### Description

The Nebulon-B2 Frigate is a modified version of the original Nebulon B design. The Nebulon B is designed to add protection via escort and patrol duties.

Designers at Kuat Drive Yards experimented with improving the Nebulon B, with minimal complication. KDY decided to brace two arm sections to the main fuselage, in an inverted V shape, as well as modifying the power plants and drive system. The extra arm added to the vessel allowed for a great deal more firepower, not to mention the capacity for extra cargo and troops.

The Modified frigate quickly saw a limited production run, and after the first few prototypes, It has been produced in larger numbers. The "Modified frigate" is built more for straight assault missions than escort duties, and with it's added firepower and increased shielding, it more than lives up to expectations. The "Modified Frigate" also carries a slightly larger number of starfighters and Light Transports.

KDY has also legitimately sold a few "Modified Frigates" to nations other than the Empire. Unlike the Nebulon-B, the B2 has never captured by the Rebellion or any other enemy of the Empire.

**Onboard Craft** 

24 TIE Series Fighters and 4 Light Transports

#### 98

### Kuat Drive Yards Star Galleon Class

#### Frigate

Kuat Drive Yards	s Star G	alleon	Class Frigate									
Atuat Drive Taru	5 Duar O	_	Era		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 67	20 (320	SBD)
		]	n Use By	Th	ne Emp	oire	PD/DR (H	[ull)		4/23	940 (22	8 RU)
			Length	29	8 mete	ers	HT/HP			11/7	1820	
	-		Crew	15	0		MGLT / A	Accelera	ation	18 (4	) / 4	
- tomas	1-114		<b>Froops/Passengers</b>	30	0		Atmosphe	re Spe	ed	n/a		
	福井		Cargo Capacity		0,000 etric to	ns	Standard Missile Lo	ad	Combat	many	CMISL	
	1010		Consumables	61	months	5	Cost			74.00	0.000	
			Iyperdrive Rating	X	2		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	X15		
		1	Life Support	ye	S		Escape Po	ods				
		S	Sensors	Fo	CHIS	.4 km	Passive	4.0 km	Scan	7.5 sm Sea	arch 1	0 km
Special Design Fe	atures											
Detachable cargo-l	hold with	h hyper	space capability.									
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
10 Turbolaser Cannons	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
1 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Missile												
Launcher (CMISL)												
Description												

#### Description

As more and more cargo freighters suffer capture and destruction at the hands op pirates and Rebels, the Empire decided to experiment with a new class of capital ship. This new vessel contains enough storage capacity to make it function as a transport ship, but also has the added benefit of sophisticated weaponry and shield. In essence, this vessel can serve as both transport and escort - simultaneously.

The Star Galleon Class Frigate takes the place of two ships, thus saving the Empire credits. Previous Imperial transports were unarmed or lightly armed cargo ships that could not compete against starfighters or powerful capital ships. They needed the protection of escort frigates or some other type of combat craft.

The Star Galleon Class Frigates can carry equivalent amounts of goods while protecting themselves from the ravagers of space lanes. A combination of concussion missiles and turbolaser cannons creates a decent fire perimeter. In addition, the vessels are designed to repel invaders intent on capturing their store of goods.

Up to 300 troopers are stationed aboard a Star Galleon Class Frigate. The troopers, for example, can make use of fortress like emplacements that line the inner hallways and corridors from which to defend their ship. Individual sections can be sealed and held by the defenders, creating pockets within a Star Galleon Class Frigate.

One of the more interesting features of a Star Galleon Class Frigate is the cargo hold. Placed in the very center of the craft, the hold is actually a separate vessel that can detach and be jettisoned into hyperspace for collection at later time. A builtin homing device allows Imperial agents to track the hold as it randomly jumps across the hyperlanes.

#### **Onboard Craft**

### 99

## Mesens Corporation Imperial Assault

## Transport

Mesens Corporat	tion Imp	erial	Assa	ult Transport										
			Erc	l		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	Shields	)		4 / SBD)	19080	(900
			In	Use By	Th	ne Emp	oire	PD/DR (I	Hull)			4 / RU)	44415	(423
			Lei	ngth	34	5 mete	ers	HT/HP				11/13	33245	
	100		Cre	ew	27	5		MGLT /	Accele	ation		26 (3)	/ 6	
		14	Tre	oops/Passengers	2,3	389		Atmosph	ere Spe	ed		312 kr	n/h	
		e	Ca	rgo Capacity	2,0 tor		netric	Standard Missile L		Comb	at	none		
	-		Co	nsumables	2 1	months	5	Cost				120,00	00,000	
				perdrive ting	X	0.5		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backu	ıp	X10		
			Lif	e Support	ye	S		Escape P	ods			yes		
			Ser	ISOTS	Fo	CHS	.4 km	Passive	4.0 km	Scan	7.5 km	Sea	rch	2 km
Special Design Fe	eatures													
None														
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
12 Heavy Turbolaser	Malf Crit	<b>Typ</b> Im	np 6dx200(2)			<b>Acc</b> 28	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2 km	Max 2.5 km	<b>Wt</b> 4500	_		<b>Rof</b> 1	<b>Kw</b> 4500	
12 Heavy			р	6dx200 (2)	<b>SS</b> 30 30		1.2			5				) 3
12 Heavy Turbolaser Turrets 10 Turbolaser Cannons	Crit	Im	р	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		1	4500	) 3
12HeavyTurbolaserTurrets10Turbolaser	Crit Crit Transpor port is o attack	Im Im ts are capab light	p desi de desi	6dx200 (2) 6dx200 (2) gned to deliver of carrying an efended star-sys	30 30 assau entire tems	28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	1.2 km 1.2 km ops any ment o ut any	2.5 km 2.5 km where in t f troopers support fo	4500 4500 he gala , and prm oth	5 5 xy quick has the er Nava	cly a fire	1 1 nd wit power ssels.	4500 4500 th little , spee Additi	) 3 ) 3 e or no d, and

### Damorian Manufacturing Corporation

#### Carrack Class Cruiser

Damorian Manufa	cturing	Corpo	orati	on Carrack Clas	s Cr	uiser								
			Era	l	Ol	d Repi	ıblic	PD/DR (S	Shields)	)		4 / SBD)	18656	(880
			In	Use By				PD/DR (I	Hull)		2	4 / 504	00 (480	RU)
			Lei	ngth	35	3 mete	rs	HT/HP			1	11 / 15	1200	
	TT	2	Cre	ew	1,0	)92		MGLT /	Acceler	ation	1	16 (4)	/ 4	
		15	Tro	oops/Passengers	14	2		Atmosph	ere Spe	ed	1	1,050		
			Ca	rgo Capacity	3,5 tor		netric	Standard Missile L		Comba	at 1	N/A		
			Co	nsumables	1 y	vear		Cost			1	N/A		
			• •	perdrive ting	X1	-		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backu	<b>p</b>	X12		
			Lif	e Support	Ye	s		Escape P	ods		`	Yes		
			Ser	isors	Fo	CHIS	.4 km	Passive	3 km	Scan	5 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	km
Special Design Fea	tures							÷						
None														
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	]	Rof	Kw	LC
10 Heavy	Crit	Im	р	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
Turbolaser Batteries							km							
20 Laser Cannon	Ver.	Im	p.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	750	30		1	2000	4
5 Tractor Beam Projectors.														
Description														
	r has bee	en par	t of t	he Imperial Nav	y sin	ce the	earlies	t days of th	ne New	Order.	The	Carrao	ck's exce	ellent

The Carrack Cruiser has been part of the Imperial Navy since the earliest days of the New Order. The Carrack's excellent design makes it competitive even against newer ships and even though it is considered a light cruiser they are quite heavily armed. The onboard weaponry gives this cruiser enough firepower to engage most Rebel capital ships. Its twenty ion cannons can be replaced with laser cannons, making this ship an excellent anti-starfighter cruiser. A major drawback of this ship is that it has no hanger bay. Small external racks carry four TIE Starfighters for courier, recon or patrol duty. This makes the Carrack rely on other ships or planetary bases for TIE support. To compensate for the lack of starfighter support, the ship has powerful sublight engines making it one of the fastest cruisers in the Imperial Navy.

These ships feature an unusual compartmentalization system, giving the ship great resistance to hull damage, unfortunately this system takes up a large percentage of interior space, but it also increases crew survival rates. Since these ships are constructed in a modular fashion, with a compartmentalization system for maintaining life-support. On many occasions, Imperial rescue crews found crewmen alive inside the drifting wreckage. The biggest weakness of this ship is insufficient armour plating around the power generators. A direct hit just aft of the mid line has a good chance of disabling the vessel. Despite its small size, this light cruiser can survive attacks that would cripple many larger ships, due mostly to the layered bulkheads integral to the vessel's design. In the event of serious damage to one section of the Carrack, the bulkheads automatically seal off that portion, allowing the vessel to continue normal operation.

This vessel's primary mission profile is to serve as the Imperial answer to the Corellian Corvette. Carrack Cruisers are well suited for a variety of escort and combat missions. Older Carrack Cruisers are used to as private transports for planetary governors, Sector Moffs and other dignitaries. Imperial Protocols call for the Carrack to be a support cruiser, usually assigned to sector patrol in pacified Imperial sectors. But they may be also assigned to rear guarding vessels for fleet actions. The Imperial Navy was slow to retire these durable and capable craft (note that Carrack Cruisers are still in use in the Empire).

Unfortunately, the Rebels possess several Carrack Cruisers. However, the Rebels lost a few of them during the time when Grand Admiral Thrawn was assigned to hunt down and destroy the traitor, former Admiral Zaarin. *Onboard Craft* 

#### 100

### Loronar Strike Class Cruiser

Loronar Strike Cla	ass Crui	ser											
			Erc	-	Ga	lactic		PD/DR (	Shielde		4 /	54528 (	2560
			Eri	l	En	npire		PD/DK ()	Smeius		SBD)		
					Th	e E	mpire						
			In		an	d	_		( <b>T11</b> )				
			m	Use By	Al	liance	/New	PD/DR ()	nuii)				
					Re	publi	с						
			Lei	ngth	45	0 met	ers	HT/HP			11/5	01600	
	-	-	Cre	ew		112		MGLT /	Acceler	ation	16 (4)	)/4	
	-	-	Tre	oops/Passengers	34	0		Atmosph	ere Spe	eed	N/A		
			Ca	ngo Consoity	6,0	000 1	netric	Standard	l	Combat	N/A		
			Ca	rgo Capacity	tor	ıs		Missile L	oad		IN/A		
			Co	nsumables	1.5	5 year	s	Cost			N/A		
			Hy	perdrive	X	,		Hyperdr	ive	Backup	X12		
			Ra	ting	Λ	2		Rating			Λ12		
			Lif	e Support	Ye	es		Escape P	ods		Yes		
			Ser	isors	Fo	cus	.4	Passive	3	Scan 5	Sea	<b>rch</b> 10	) km
Special Degion For	trong						km		km	kr	n		
Special Design Fea None	uures												
Weapons True	Malf	T-m		DMC	CC	1 00	1/20	Man	11/4	Val	Def	V	IC
Weapon Type20Turbolaser	Malf	Тур		<b>DMG</b>	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	<b>Kw</b>	
	Crit	In	ıp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Cannons 10 Turbolaser	Crit	Tra		(1-200)	30	28	km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
	Cm	In	ip	6dx200 (2)	50	20		2.3 KIII	4300		2	4300	4
Batteries 10 Tractor Beam							km						
Projectors													
riojectors	Crit	St	20	6x80	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	150	2	4	1000	4
10 Ion Cannons.	Cin	SI		0200	30	28	km	2.3 KIII	150	2	4	1000	4
Description							KIII		-				
The Strike-class Cr	uiser is i	the Fr	nnira	's hest kent secr	et and	l is m	nique b	v its modu	lar desi	on It was	design	ed to be	mass
produced in a limit													
	ca amou	m of	unic	une to the piera	onca		mpone	in sections	. ims i	cuuces coi	isuucii	m unic a	inu n

produced in a limited amount of time due to the prefabricated component sections. This reduces construction time and it also dramatically lowers the cost of each vessel. It was a triumph of Imperial modular technology. Built around a central skeleton that bound the bridge to the engines, their other components are completely modular. The interiors of the prefabricated sections can be easily modified for specific missions such as troop transport, planetary assault, prefabricated garrison base deployers or carrying a full squadron of starfighters after a short stay at a spaceyard. Therefore, allowing the Empire to change the mission profile of the vessel without the need to build entire new classes of ships to fill needed roles. The weakness of this vessel is that entire systems or weapon batteries can be knock out by well placed shots as the modular connections fail. Or in combat, if the parts of the Strike Cruiser's internal structure are destroyed the vessel will break itself apart. At the time of the Strike Cruiser's design, the warship's weakness was considered only a minor flaw. These ships are tough, versatile and well armed. The shields are very capable and the ship is often deployed in large numbers. These ships were in service before the Battle of Yavin.

Unfortunately, the Rebels and several other groups have been able to obtain a few of these ships for their terrorist or pirate uses. The Rebels lost a number of these stolen ships after the Battle of Hoth. The most notable pirate group to have Strike Cruisers in their possession were the Rneekii Pirates, who captured the Chief TIE Defender Scientist. The Empire was able to get the scientist back and destroyed one of two of the Rneekii Pirate's Strike Cruisers. Another notable group that possessed a Strike Cruiser were the Nami, a nomadic warrior peoples who were led by Ali Tarrak. They lost their Strike Cruiser when the Empire struck back, to stop them from selling any TIE Defenders to the Rebels.

#### **Onboard Craft**

1 Squadron (Note that the one squadron is carried if the cruiser is not configured to carry 5 AT-ATs), OR 3 Squadrons [Strike Cruiser must be configured with 2 hanger bays] (Note that most likely planetary equipment was removed to make room)

### **Heavy Ships**

ATTENTION: Keep in mind that most of these ships are not as maneuverable as fighters. Therefore consider the number in brackets in the MGLT section – it shows the number of turns a ship needs to perform a 45  $^{\circ}$  turn!

#### Kuat Drive Yards Imperial Escort Carrier

Kuat Drive Yard	s Imper	ial Es	scort	Carrier										
			Era	ı		lactic		PD/DR (S	hields	)		4 / 6 SBD)	1344 (	2880
			In	Use By				PD/DR (H	Hull)			4 / 14 RU)	9600 (	1360
			Lei	ngth		1 mete	rs	HT/HP				11/448	8800	
		1	Cr	•	/	505		MGLT / A	Accele	ration		16 MG	LT (5) /	′ 4
· . e		1	Tre	oops/Passengers				Atmosphe	ere Sp	eed		N/A		
900			Ca	rgo Capacity	50 tor		netric	Standard Missile Lo	oad	Comba	ıt	N/A		
			Co	nsumables	9 r	nonths		Cost				N/A		
				perdrive ting	XI			Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backu	p	X12		
			Lif	e Support	Ye	s		Escape Po	ods			Yes		
			Ser	isors	Fo	CHS	.4 km	Passive	3 km	Scan	5 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	) km
Special Design Fe	eatures													
None														
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	be	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
10 Twin Laser Cannons	Ver.	In	ıp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	30		2	2000	4
OR 10 Taim & Bak H8 Dual Laser Cannons 1 Krupx VL-6 Warhead Launch System														
Description														

The Escort Carrier carries an entire TIE wing and it augments the overall starfighter strength of whatever fleet it is attached to. These ships provide a hyperspace platform for TIE fighters, thus giving the starfighters a method for quick travel via light speed. Escort Carriers do not generally involve themselves directly in combat. They are armed, but they are not considered offensive weapons and their whole function is to launch starfighter support at a distance. In combat, these ships prefer to stay as far away from the battle as possible, serving as a refuelling and supply point for the TIEs it carries. Also, each Escort Carrier has limited field repair facilities. After the diabolical at the Battle of Ton-Falk, where two Imperial Frigates and a Dreadnaught were destroyed by the Rebels and to fill the demand for TIE fighter combat support. Imperial High Command determined that these ships could have been saved if adequate TIE support was present at the battle. So Kuat Drive Yards was commissioned to design and build the a TIE carrier, and the Escort Carrier was the result. In the cavernous bays holds the TIE wings which it carries, while additional smaller bays hold the support craft. It is standard practice to have at least one TIE Interceptor Squadron in the mix of starfighters carried.

#### **Onboard Craft**

72 TIE Series Fighters and 6 Light Transports.

				~ •										
Rendili StarDrive	Dreadna	ught C	lass	Cruiser										
			Era		Ol	d Rep	ublic	PD/DR	Shields	;)		4 / 5 SBD)	4528 (	2560
14-1 EE		R	In Us	se By				PD/DR	Hull)			/	33760 (	1216
	9		Leng	gth	57	2 mete	ers	HT/HP				12 / 40	1280	
			Crew	V	16	,210		MGLT	' Accele	ration		12 (5)	/ 3	
			Troo	ps/Passengers	s 3,0	000		Atmosp	here Sp	eed		N/A		
			Carg	o Capacity	9,0 tor	000 n 1s	netric	Standar Missile		Comba	t	N/A		
			Cons	sumables	2 3	/ears		Cost				N/A		
			Hype Ratir	erdrive ng	X2	2		Hyperd Rating	ive	Backuj	р	X18		
				Support	Ye	es		Escape	Pods			Yes		
			Sense	••	Fo	cus	.4 km	Passive	3 km	Scan	5 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	km
Special Design Fea	tures	_												
None														
Weapons														
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре		DMG	aa	<b>A</b>	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol			IZ	IC
	11110011	- JPC		DMG	SS	Acc	1/ <i>2</i> D	IVIAX		V UI		Rof	Kw	LC
10 Turbolaser	Crit	Imp		6dx200 (2)	<b>55</b> 30	28	1.2	2.5 km				Rof 2	<b>Kw</b> 4500	4
Cannons	Crit	Imp	)	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	-	2	4500	4
Cannons 20 Quad			)				1.2		4500	5	_			
Cannons	Crit	Imp	)	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
Cannons20QuadTurbolaser	Crit	Imp	) )	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
Cannons20QuadTurbolaserCannons	Crit Crit	Imp	) )	6dx200 (2) 6dx80 (2)	30 30	28 28	1.2 km 1.2 km	2.5 km 2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500 4500	4
Cannons20QuadTurbolaserCannons10Turbolaser	Crit Crit	Imp	) )	6dx200 (2) 6dx80 (2)	30 30	28 28	1.2 km 1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km 2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500 4500	4
Cannons20QuadTurbolaserCannons10TurbolaserBatteries.	Crit Crit Crit	İmp Imp Imp		6dx200 (2) 6dx80 (2) 6dx200 (2)	30 30 30	28 28 28	1.2 km 1.2 km 1.2 km	2.5 km 2.5 km 2.5 km	4500 4500 4500	5 5		2 2 2	4500 4500 4500	4 4 4
Cannons20QuadTurbolaserCannons10TurbolaserBatteries.DescriptionThe Dreadnaught wheavy cruiser class	Crit Crit Crit as origir in servic	Imp Imp Imp anally de e in the	o o o signe e Old	6dx200 (2) 6dx80 (2) 6dx200 (2) d and commis Republic. The	30 30 30 sionec	28 28 28 1 by th dnaug	1.2km1.2km1.2km	2.5 km 2.5 km 2.5 km 2.5 km Republic. came int	4500 4500 4500 And at	5 5 5 their time nce befor	e, th	2 2 2 ney wer e start	4500 4500 4500 re the la of the C	4 4 4 rgest Clone
Cannons20QuadTurbolaserCannons10TurbolaserBatteries.DescriptionThe Dreadnaught wheavy cruiser classWars. They were an	Crit Crit Crit vas origir in servic nong the	Imp Imp Imp ally de e in the	o o o signe e Old t ships	6dx200 (2) 6dx80 (2) 6dx200 (2) d and commis Republic. The s in the Old Re	30 30 30 sionece e Drea epubli	28 28 28 I by th dnaug c Nav	1.2km1.2km1.2km1.2km	2.5 km       2.5 km       2.5 km       2.5 km       came int       e the Vic	4500 4500 4500 And at o existe	their time s Star De	e, th e th	2 2 2 e start oyer wa	4500 4500 4500 re the la of the C as create	4 4 4 crgest clone ed. A
Cannons20QuadTurbolaserCannons10TurbolaserBatteries.DescriptionThe Dreadnaught wheavy cruiser class	Crit Crit Crit vas origir in servic nong the aughts ha	Imp Imp Imp languest largest ad beer	esigned e Old t ships n refit	6dx200 (2) 6dx80 (2) 6dx200 (2) d and commis Republic. The s in the Old Re ted for service	30 30 30 sionece e Drea epubli e for	28 28 28 dhaug c Nav the Ei	1.2km1.2km1.2km1.2kmbe Old basecht firsty beformpire compire compire compire compire	2.5 km       2.5 km       2.5 km       2.5 km       came intropic       came int       e the Vic       over the y	4500 4500 4500 And at o existe cory-cla cears. T	their time ss Star De he standa	e, the the strong like the str	2 2 2 e start Dreadn	4500 4500 4500 re the la of the C as create aught in	4 4 4 crgest clone ed. A n the

### Rendili StarDrive Dreadnaught Class Cruiser

Imperial Navy is not significantly different from the original used in the Old Republic's. The standard Dreadnaught in the Imperial Navy is not significantly different from the original used in the Old Republic's. The ship maintained its weaponry. Even after refitting, this ship's sublight speed barely matched the speed of the Victory I-class Star Destroyer and still required the extremely large crew. The reason for the large crew was that this ship made little use or no use of droid assistance. The Empire was able to construct flight decks in most of its Dreadnaughts because the Old Republic never had flights deck on their version.

These six engine ships were normally assigned to patrol in the remote sectors of the Empire or they were used to protect supply convoys due to their relatively slow speed. They have also been regulated for prisoner transportation for captured Rebels and later Bothan spies. By modern standards, these ships are slow, poorly shielded and lightly armed. The deflector shield projector bays are located in two of the blisters on either side of the ship. While the other blisters contain some of the Dreadnaught's weapons. The forward docking port is located in the ventral bulge in the forward section of the ship and the main cargo hold is located behind that. Its flight deck/hanger bay is located between the main cargo hold and the reserve power generators. Above those generators is a docking port. After the generators comes the power core housing and then the engines. The Dreadnaught also comes equipped with a dorsal primary sensor transceiver and a ventral secondary sensor transceiver.

#### **Onboard** Craft

12 TIE Series Fighters and 4 Light Transports.

Rendili StarDrive	Lictor C	lass D	Junge	eon Ship											
	Era			ld Repu	ıblic	PD/DR (	Shields	hields)			4 / 21094 (995 SBD)				
	In Use By			ne Emp	ire	PD/DR (	Hull)	4 / 100800 (960 RU)							
			Length			64 mete	rs	HT/HP				11 / 302400			
		Crew			6		MGLT /	Accele	4 MGLT (5) / 1						
				Troops/Passengers		0 (sec ardens) 000 risoner andard lls), risoner ecial olding c	, s in 1,000 s in	Atmosphere Speed				50 km/h			
				Cargo Capacity		500 n ns	netric Standard Co Missile Load			Comb	at	none			
				nsumables	21	months		Cost				n/a			
				Hyperdrive Rating		2		Hyperdrive Backup Rating				none			
	Life Support		ye	S		Escape Pods				yes					
			Sensors		Fo	Dens	.4 km	Passive	3 km	Scan	5 kn	Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	) km	
Special Design Fea	atures														
None															
Weapons															
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC	
10 Quad	Crit	In		6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4	
Turbolaser Batteries							km								
2 Tractor Beam Projectors.															
<b>Description</b>	n shine		•		• 1 4	of the		•			Ţ	li Vaial		.1	

### Rendili StarDrive Lictor Class Dungeon Ship

Imperial dungeon ships were introduced at the height of the Purge in an attempt to control Jedi Knights and other dangerous prisoners. Originally designed by the Mandalorians, the majority of the ships cells are devoted to common prisoners. Sections are partitioned off to allow for variable gravity, lighting, atmosphere and other factors - often prisoners are held under uncomfortable (such as heavier than normal gravity) conditions to keep them docile during the prisoner transfer. Other tactics of control includes mild electric shocks (painful but causing no permanent damage), sirens and hallucinogenic gases.

Prisoners are guarded by droids along with normal organic guards (who are heavily armed and ordered to maintain order no matter what happened). Since the prisoners know that disobedience means death, there are few uprisings aboard the dungeon ships.

When it comes to Jedi Knights, the prison ships are designed on the principle that the best way to keep a Jedi Knight under control is to keep him disoriented and preoccupied with survival. Traditional restraints are useless against those who can call upon the force. Super dense alloys makes out the walls in each cell to prevent any physical escape and, it is hoped, to screen out any telepathy. Eventually the energy shields used on the Universal Energy Cages have to be installed around the perimeter of the cells to prevent the Jedi from using their abilities. Life support settings are set extremely low to force the Jedi into hibernating for the duration of the voyage.

To prevent prisoners from commandeering vessels, the dungeon ships lack a normal nav computer. The computer can only hold two sets of coordinates at any given time: the jump to the prisoner transfer planet and the final destination. If a jump ship has to make multiple jumps, it would have to get new jump coordinates at each stopover. The bridge is located at the bottom of the ship in a self contained and detachable command chamber equipped with emergency rations and a signal beacon.

**Onboard** Craft

Tagge Industries S	hipyard	s Modular	Taskforce Crui	ser									
		Erc	ı		lactic pire		PD/DR (Shields)			4 / 40702 (1,920 SBD)			
		In	Use By	The Empire and the New Republic			PD/DR	(Hull)	4 / 104370 (994 RU)				
		Lei	ngth	1,150 meters			HT/HP		11/313110				
		Cr	ew	1,6 (va acc mis	00-3,7 tries cording ssion ofile)	00	MGLT / Acceleration			6 /1			
			oops/Passengers	(Va acc mis	3,300 aries cording ssion ofile)	g to	Atmospl	here Sp	n/a				
			rgo Capacity	(Varies according to mission profile)			Standar Missile l						
		nsumables	6 months			Cost							
			perdrive ting	X3			Hyperda Rating		X7				
		Lif	e Support				Escape l						
			isors	Fo	CHIS	.4 km	Passive	3 km	Scan 5 kr	n Sea	<b>rch</b> 10	) km	
Special Design Fea													
None, Stats depend	on the m	odule conf	iguration		_	_							
Weapons	25.16		DIG	gg		1/05	1.16					IG	
Weapon Type15MediumTurbolasers	Malf Crit	<b>Type</b> Imp	DMG 6dx100 (2)	<b>SS</b> 30	<b>Acc</b> 28	1/2D 1.2 km	Max           2.5           km	Wt 4500	<b>Vol</b> 5	<b>Rof</b> 2	<b>Kw</b> 4500	4	
Description													

## Tagge Industries Shipyards Modular Taskforce Cruiser

Manufactured by Tagge Industries Shipyards, the Modular Taskforce Cruiser has an underlying structure that allows it to be built fast, in any numbers and to serve any purpose. Basic functional modules can be added to a single framework, making the ship economical for everyone. The basic structure includes the drive system, crew quarters, life support, and command compartments. The functional modules include a hospital module, a survey module, an observation module, a rescue module, and an inquisition module. The basic frame is 1,150 meters long, and is armed with fifteen medium turbolasers. The crew of a taskforce cruiser depends upon its configuration.

The hospital module is used in planetary disasters, antiterrorist clean up functions, and space battle recovery. The hospital module can handle any number of disasters from combat to radiation leaks. Equipment includes thousands of medpacks, repulsorlift stretchers, five shuttles for transporting casualties, and a centralized medical computer.

The survey module is used for the rapid exploration of planets and entire systems. Besides the crew, the module contains over 100 exploration airspeeders for rapid surveys, 500 exploration droids, and six Skipray Blastboats and six TIE Bombers for defense. The module has a centralized computer for quick analysis of all gathered data. This module and its crew can completely analyze a planet within a standard 24 hour day and determine likely colony sites, and mineral and agricultural resources. The computer and its techs can also calculate likely astrogation routes from any nearby trade routes.

The observation module is used for espionage and long range observation for intelligence gathering. The cruiser itself does not infiltrate enemy territory since it would be easily detected by enemy sensors. Instead, the ship is equipped with 500 probots and observation droids, which are deployed around the perimeter of enemy holdings for passive observation. The probots can run the standard light/energy spectrum analysis and eavesdrop on communications frequencies. Some specially equipped probots can scan very localized hyperspace with cross-channeled radiation. With the subspace link-up, the probots can be deployed up to 30 light years away and still have instantaneous communication with the cruiser. The ship has TIE/ln Fighters for defense.

The rescue module is used for space battle clean-up and repair. When a cruiser is dispatched to a battle scene, it is loaded with a variety of replacement parts for the ships that were involved in the battle. Doctors search any wrecks that were not already checked for survivors. The primary mission of the techs is to repair what ships they can so that they can be flown back to dockyards for complete repairs. Those ships that cannot be repaired are analyzed and the techs note what must be done to the ship so that it can be returned to the nearest Imperial shipyard. Military planners at the shipyard will then determine whether repairs will be attempted or simply scuttled.

The inquisition Module is the most recent addition and it is used for punitive action against insurgents and rebellious worlds. Aboard the module's cavernous cargo holds are 15,000 pre-fabricated disintegration chambers, two garrison bases, an Orbital Data Net Eraser unit, probes with sterilization spores, five cluster bombs with Magnetic Pulse Cluster Bombs (Mag Pulse system), and a complete orbital Nightcloak system.

#### **Onboard** Craft

The hospital configuration carries 5 Lambda Class T-4a Imperial Shuttle, the survey configuration carries 6 TIE Bombers and 6 Skipray Blastboats and the observation configuration carries 12 TIE/ln Fighters.

#### 107

### Rendili StarDrive Demolisher Class

#### Cruiser

Rendili StarDrive Demolisher Class Cruiser												
		Era			Galactic Empire		Shields)	4 / 33920 (1,600 SBD)				
	-	In	In Use By			ire	PD/DR (	Hull)	4 / 79800 (760 RU)			
\$ 95	Le	ength	53	8 mete	rs	HT/HP		11 / 239400				
			rew	3,0	)53		MGLT /	Acceler	16 (5) / 4			
			<b>Troops/Passengers</b>		0		Atmosph	ere Spe	n/a			
			argo Capacity	4,0 toi	050 m 1s	netric	Standard Combat Missile Load			none		
			Consumables		years		Cost					
			yperdrive ating	X	l		Hyperdr Rating	X15				
			fe Support	ye	s		Escape P					
			Sensors		CHIS	.4 km	Passive	3 km	Scan 5 kr	n Sear	<b>ch</b> 10	km
Special Design Features												
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Weapon Type Malf Typ		DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
20 Double	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5	4500	5	2	4500	4
Turbolaser						km	km					
Cannons												
Description												

Rendili StarDrive designed this warship using the standard design aesthetics of a Victory Class Star Destroyer and an Imperator Class Star Destroyer. The command tower is large in proportion to the rest of the ship and it is also as wide and long as its support structures.

Instead of the three large primary sublight thruster nozzles of an Imperator Class Star Destroyer, the Demolisher has only two. Each of these is smaller than the equivalent part of a star destroyer, though the thruster mechanisms partly protrude from the superstructure as twin ridges on the dorsal hull.

The single docking bay is somewhat smaller than the primary bay of a star destroyer, and it is located at the prow of the starship, effectively cutting the usual dagger-like point into a pair of mandibles. The main hangar extends to nearly the entire width of the bay, making it significantly broader and more voluminous than the smaller but more numerous hangars of the primary bay of an Imperator Class Star Destroyer. The standard fighter compliment of this ship is two TIE Series squadrons. **Onboard** Craft

24 TIE Series Fighters and 6 Light Transports
## Sienar Fleet Systems / Kuat Drive Yards Enforcer Class Cruiser

Sienar Fleet Syster	ns / Kua	t Drive Y	ards Enforcer (	Class (	Iruise	r						
		Er		Ga	lactic npire		PD/DR (S	Shields)			47488 ( BD)	2,240
		In	Use By	Th	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	Hull)		4 / 1 RU)	100800	(960
		Le	ngth	59	8 mete	rs	HT/HP			11/3	02400	
		Cr	ew	3,0	)65		MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	10 M0	GLT (5)	/ 2
	1 2	Tr	oops/Passenger	<b>s</b> 30	0		Atmosph	ere Spe	ed	n/a		
	-	Ca	rgo Capacity	= 10 toi	,000 n 1s	netric	Standard Missile L		Combat			
	1	Co	nsumables	2 2	/ears		Cost					
		•	perdrive ting	X	2		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	X10		
		Li	fe Support	ye	s		Escape P	ods		yes		
		Se	nsors	Fo	CHIS	.4	Passive	4.0 km	Scan	.5 Sea	rch 15	5 km
						km		KIII	k	m   Dea		
Special Design Fea	tures		_			km		KIII	k	m		
Special Design Fea	tures					km		KIII	k	m		
	tures					km		KIII	k	m		
None Weapons Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
None Weapons		<b>Type</b> Imp	<b>DMG</b> 6dx200 (2)	<b>SS</b> 30			Max 2.5 km		K		<b>Kw</b> 4500	LC 4
None Weapons Weapon Type 20 Turbolaser	Malf				Acc	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2		Wt	Vol	Rof		-
None Weapons Weapon Type 20 Turbolaser Batteries	Malf Crit Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 (2)	30	<b>Acc</b> 28	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2 km 1.2 km	2.5 km 2.5 km	<b>Wt</b> 4500 4500	Vol 5	<b>Rof</b> 2	4500	4
NoneWeapons2020TurbolaserBatteries10QuadLaser	Malf Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	<b>Acc</b> 28	<b>1/2D</b> 1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km	<b>Wt</b> 4500	Vol 5	<b>Rof</b> 2	4500	4
None Weapons Weapon Type 20 Turbolaser Batteries 10 Quad Laser Cannons	Malf Crit Crit	Imp Imp	6dx200 (2) 6dx100 (2)	30 30	<b>Acc</b> 28 28	1/2D 1.2 km 1.2 km 1.2	2.5 km 2.5 km	<b>Wt</b> 4500 4500	<b>Vol</b> 5 5	<b>Rof</b> 2 4	4500 4500	4

108

The Enforcer class Heavy Cruiser uses the same hull as the Interdictor Class Cruiser. The main difference is that it lacks gravity wells, while the propulsion systems and armaments have been much upgraded. While this "cheap" vessel is not as heavily armed and armored as a Star Destroyer, it is more than capable of dealing with smaller cruisers, frigates and corvettes, and has seen much action with anti-pirate and anti-smuggling taskforces, often in conjunction with it's sister, the Interdictor Class Cruiser.

#### **Onboard** Craft

24 TIE Series Fighters and 4 Light Transports

#### 109

#### Sienar Fleet Systems Interdictor Class

#### Cruiser

		Erc	a	En	alactic npire ( e End)		PD/DR (S	Shields	)		4 / 47 SBD)	488 (2	2,240
		In	Use By	Th	ie Emp	oire	PD/DR (I	Hull)			4 / 10 RU)	00800	(960
		Lei	ngth	59	8 mete	ers	HT/HP				11/302	2400	
		Cr	ew	2,8	307		MGLT /	Accele	ration		8 MGL	T (4) /	1
		Tr	oops/Passengers	80			Atmosph	ere Spe	eed		N/A		
		Ca	rgo Capacity	5,5 toi	500 n ns	netric	Standard Missile L		Comb	at	N/A		
STRAME .		Со	nsumables	1.2	2 years		Cost				N/A		
		-	perdrive ting	X	2		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Back	up	X8		
		Lif	e Support	Ye	es		Escape P	ods			Yes		
		Sei	nsors	Fo	ocus	.5 km	Passive	3 km	Scan	7.5 km	Searc	ch 15	km
Special Design Featu	ures										•	•	
Four Gravity Well Pr	ojectors												
Weapons			-										
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
20 Quad Laser Cannons	Crit	Imp	6dx100 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
4 Gravity Well Projectors	crit.	special											

The Interdictor Cruiser is used by the Empire to prevent ships from entering hyperspace or to pull ships out of hyperspace into realspace into an ambush or customs inspection. Interdictors are placed on the perimeter of a battle area or potential battle area so this would give the captains of the Interdictors a clear view of the battle, so they can precisely target the placement of gravity wells to prevent Rebel ships from escaping into hyperspace. Interdictors can also be found in high security areas. Interdictor Cruisers came into existence many months after the Battle of Yavin. After the Empire learned that it was possible to generate ar artificial gravity well after an accidental discovery in the Sedri System after the Battle of Yavin, the data collected was researched for many months. Finally Imperial scientists discovered how to create gravity well generators, which were ther mounted in the newly constructed Interdictor Cruisers.

This three-engine ship is built on a heavy cruiser hull and it carries a gravity well generator. Each of the four globes house a single gravity well projector. The 20 Quad Laser Cannons are for short-range combat against other capital ships. The designers of this vessel, have used a hull which can be fitted with a wide variety of weapons, for several heavy cruiser designs. the hul and ships systems are easily converted fro custom mission duties. The biggest weakness of this vessel is that the gravity well generator can take more than a minute to power up, thus giving quick reacting enemies the time they need to escape the Empire's grasp. Its hull has proved to a reliable design and also the Empire favours this vessel due to its close resemblance to the Imperial Star Destroyer. Like the Star Destroyer, the bridge is located in the centre of the command tower. On top of the command tower are two communication towers. The main computer core is located at the base of the command tower. The main reactor is located in the ventral aft section of the vessel. And similar to the Star Destroyer series, the Interdictor has a primary and a secondary launch bay.

#### **Onboard Craft**

12 TIE Series Fighters and 4 Light Transports.

					J =								
<b>Rendili StarDrive</b>	Victory I	Class Star	r Destroyer										
		Er	а	Ol	d Repu	blic	PD/DR (S	Shields)	I	681	50 (3,20	00 S	BD)
		In	Use By	Th	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (F	Hull)		1672	200 (1,5	520	RU)
		Le	ngth	89	8 meter	rs	HT/HP			11 /	501600	)	
		Cr	ew	5,2	200		MGLT / J	Acceler	ation	8 M	GLT (5	) / 1	
		Tr	oops/Passengers	· · ·	)40		Atmosph	ere Spe	ed	800	km/h		
		Ca	rgo Capacity	8,1 tor	l00 m ns	etric	Standard Missile L		Combat	CM	ISL		
The Automatic Statements of the	20-	Co	onsumables	4 y	/ears		Cost			N/A			
			perdrive ting	X1			Hyperdri Rating		Backup	X15			
		Lif	fe Support	Ye	es		Escape P	ods		Yes			
		Se	nsors	Fo	CHIS	4 km	Passive	4 km	Scan 7 k	m Se	earch	15	km
Special Design Fea	atures												
None													
Weapons							_						
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре		SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	V	LC
10 Quad	Crit	Imp	6dx100 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	450	00	3
Turbolaser Batteries						km							
40 Double	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	450	00	3
Turbolaser						km							
Batteries													
80 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1		2
Missile Launcher (CMISL)													
10 Tractor Beam Projectors	crit.	special											
Description											_		
													2.4

#### Rendili StarDrive Victory I Class Star Destroyer

The Victory-I class Star Destroyer was designed near the end of the Clone Wars, and these ships formed the core of the Imperial Navy after the turbulent era. The concept of a massive, highly destructive starship was first researched during the Clone Wars. When it first went into service, it was considered the ultimate combat starship design and it was the largest vessel ever constructed. As more Imperial-class Star Destroyers were built, Victory Star Destroyers were being reassigned to planetary defence or moved to reserve fleets deep in the Galactic Core. These ships proved to be an important part of the Imperial Navy even though they are over three decades old. The Empire eventually decided to have 520 Victory Star Destroyers to be decommissioned from the 27<sup>th</sup> Denarian Fleet to make room for the newer Imperial-class Star Destroyers. Few VSDs still serve in the Imperial Navy. Most of the remaining Victory Star Destroyer that were decommissioned were sold off to planetary defence forces and the rest were purchased by the C.S.A. The Corporate Sector Authority purchased 250 these ships.

These ships have three mission profiles in mind: planetary defence, planetary assault and ground troop support, and shipto-ship combat. The Victory's biggest weakness is ship-to-ship combat, its three LF9 ion engines cannot produce sufficient speed for deep-space combat and most modern combat starships can simply outrun them. Due the fairly slow speed of the VSD, it relies on its tractor beams to gain the advantage in combat. For success, the captains on the Victory must first establish a superior position. They can best surmount their shortcomings if they are assigned Interdictor Cruisers, Escort Frigates, or Light Cruisers for support. This vessel is excellent for planetary actions because it is one of the largest capital ships that can operate effectively in a planetary atmosphere and thus bring the battle directly to the enemy on the surface. While most newer vessels are restricted to orbital bombardment, thus gives the Victory a tactical and a psychological advantage, since they can deliver accurate and devastating bombardments in the atmosphere of a planet.

The two rods that jut out of the command tower are forward observation stations. Similar to the Imperial Star Destroyer, two shield generators on top of the command tower provide protection for the ship. The third smaller dome which is set behind the shield generators is actually the aft targeting systems. The communication tower is also located on the command tower, unlike the ISDII, the communication tower is perpendicular to the hull. In the centre, extended outward like a beak from the command tower is the bridge for the VSD. Also similar to the Imperial series, is the two distinctive Primary and Secondary Launch Bays and the solar ionization reactor which are located on the ventral part of the ship. Toping all this off is the two atmospheric manoeuvring surfaces on the flanks the VSD.

**Onboard Craft** 

24 TIE Series Fighters and 4 Light Transports.

		-				-							
Rendili StarDrive	Victory II	Class	Sta	r Destroyer									
			Era	-	0	ld Repu	ıblic	PD/DR (	Shielda		4 / 6	51344 (	2,880
			Era	1	-				Silleius		SBD)		
		_	In	Use By	T	he Emp	ire	PD/DR ()	Hull)			49600 (	1,360
		-		V		20 /					RU)	40000	
	1	-		ngth		$\frac{98 \text{ mete}}{107}$	rs	HT/HP	<u> </u>		11/4		1
			Cre			107		MGLT /				LT (5) /	1
4			Tro	oops/Passengers		,600 ,100 m		Atmosph Standard			N/A		
The state of the s	the second			rgo Capacity	- 1	ons n	letric	Missile L		Combat	N/A		
				nsumables	4	years		Cost			N/A		
				perdrive ting	X	1		Hyperdr Rating	ive	Backup	X15		
				e Support	Y	es		Escape P	ods		Yes		
					Б	0.0000	.4		4	Seen 7	See		- 1
			Sei	isors	ſ	ocus	km	Passive	km	Scan k	m Sea	ren 1.	5 km
Special Design Fed	itures												
None													
Weapons			_										
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур		DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
20 Turbolaser Batteries	Crit	Im	р	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
20 Double	Crit	Im	р	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
Turbolaser							km						
Cannons	~ .				• •				10.0			1.500	
10 Ion Cannons	Crit	Sp	с	6dx200	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
10 Tractor Beam													
Projectors													
Description													
The Victory-II Class													
ever saw completion													
was designed with													
significantly to this													
Projectors, in com													
weaponry found on													
patrol or blockade													
these ships regular sector. Although th													
of entering the atm													
gain its speed advar							SILCIU		sucingui		15 115 1100	p capac	ity 10
Onboard Craft					Juoy	UI.							
ontooura orașt													

## Rendili StarDrive Victory II Class Star Destroyer

1,600 Troops, ? Landing Barges, 10 AT-ATs, 15 AT-STs , OR 10 Juggernauts, 5 Mobile Command Bases

Rudi Drive Idi	us impe	14101 1	Cluss Slut L	1051	TOye	,						
Kuat Drive Yards I	mperator l	I Class St	ar Destroyer									
		Erc	a		lactic		PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / 10 SBD)	)2240 (4	,800
		In	Use By	Th	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	[ull)		4 / 10 RU)	)2240 (2	2,272
		Le	ngth		500 me	ters	HT/HP			11 / 74		
1000		Cr	ew		,085		MGLT / A	Accelera	ation	6 (5) /	2	
1	the last	Tr	oops/Passengers	9,7	700		Atmosphe	ere Spec	ed	N/A		
1º		Ca	rgo Capacity	36 tor	,000 m 1s	etric	Standard Missile Lo		Combat	N/A		
		Co	nsumables	6 y	/ears		Cost			N/A		
	Re-		perdrive ting	X2	2		Hyperdriv Rating	ve	Backup	X8		
		Lif	e Support	Ye	es		Escape Po	ods		Yes		
		Ser	nsors	Fo	CHIS	.6 km	Passive	5 km	Scan   10 kr	Sear	<b>·ch</b> 20	km
Special Design Feat	ures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
60 Turbolaser Batteries	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
60 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
10 Tractor Beam Projectors	Crit.	Spc										
Description												

## Kuat Drive Yards Imperator I Class Star Destroyer

The Imperial-I Class Star Destroyer can easily hold a star system within its grip. It is the most prominent symbol of Imperial might and they also form the core of the Imperial Navy. They frighten worlds into submission, since the mere presence of such a vessel is orbit is often enough to quell uprisings on Rebel sympathetic worlds. Imperial Star Destroyer commanders can engage whole Rebel Fleets and still expect victory. The Imperial Navy is organized into fleets, which are composed of one Imperial Star Destroyer accompanied by support and lesser combat ships. However, ISDs can be combined in Task Forces of 3 ISDs, Sector Squadrons of 6 ISDs or a Sector Group (aka Regional or Territorial Fleets) of 24 ISDs. Half of the ISDs are held in reserve in the Galactic Core to protect vital military and industrial centres, while an equal number are deployed throughout the Galaxy. It is unusual for more than one to occupy the same star system, except for ceremonial purposes. Such concentrations of force in an area is rarely necessary since, there are few things that can seriously challenge even one Star Destroyer.

There are over 25,000 Imperial Star Destroyers in service in the Empire and they are well designed for space combat. When Lira Wessex, the daughter of the designer of the Victory-class Star Destroyer proposed to the Empire to produce the Imperialclass Star Destroyer, bickering between the Imperial Navy's military strategists, the Imperial Military Oversight Commission and the Senate Budgetary Committee (since disbanded) almost destroyed the Empire. Some believed that the ISD was too expensive, some believed it was too unwieldy, while others believed that it was an engineering impossibility. The Imperial Navy relished the thought of the ISD and through a combination of bribes, political pressure and a rash mystery of crushed tracheas, it slowly brought others into line. Years later, when the first Imperial-class Star Destroyer lumbered out of dry dock and assumed active duty, the Imperial Navy was proven correct in its belief. The ISD was only 50 million credits over budget. The Emperor ordered the construction of ISDs at a rate that forced all normal safety precautions to be discarded.

Unfortunately, this warship doesn't have a raw material recycling facilities like other ships do, most captains eject the debris and waste materials before going into hyperspace. The ventral side features the Primary Docking Bay which can hold ships up to 150 metres long. It is used for capturing smaller vessels, launching fighters and probes and it holds the bulk of the ISDs support craft. It is equipped with boarding tubes, a control room, magnetic field projectors, docking suspension field projectors and an electromagnetic paralysing pincer crane to hold a captured ship in place. While the Secondary Launch Bay is used for launching shuttles and planetary invasion equipment and it holds the landing barges. It is also used to launch or land TIE fighters in the event that the main docking bay is disabled. Between the main docking and secondary bay is the storage sections, which are connected by massive lift shafts.

The shield generators on top of the command tower provide protection for this mighty ship. The shield generators are contained in armoured shells and the deflector screen projectors and shield relays are spread across the hull. Before the Battle of Yavin, the Rebels first discovered the shield weakness of the ISD when they were planning the destruction of the ISD *Intrepid*, which was unfortunately destroyed. The weakness was the vulnerability of the armoured shield generators. The Empire had this problem resolved by having all remaining ISDs subjected to time consuming and expensive shield system upgrades after the destruction of the ISD *Kotiate*. Which was the last time the Rebels could take advantage of the weakness. Between the two shields generators on the command tower is the tractor beam targeting array.

The command tower contains the main bridge, the nerve centre of the ISD, which is located in the centre of the tower's forward face. The bridge controls navigation, weapons, defences, troop and starfighter deployment, tactical manoeuvres and hyperspace jumps. The bridge features large view ports which provide a spectacular view of the space beyond and of the massive forward hull while, the bridge crew work in the sunken data pits. Besides that, the command tower also houses essential systems and computer controls. Much of the warship's interior is consumed by personal quarters and recreational facilities for off duty personnel. The large crew is needed to run the ISD at peak efficiency.

The massive solar ionization reactor powers the ISD's hyperdrive systems, sublight drives, weapons, powerfeed networks, computer and life-support systems at maximum levels and still retains a substantial energy reserve, thus providing more than enough focused power for any task facing the ISD. Interconnected subsystems are also used in the ISD, Imperial Engineers pride themselves on building redundant engine and electrical subsystems. If one system is knocked out or fails, another immediately takes its place. If for some strange reason a system requires more power, power from other systems can easily be routed to the system that requires the extra power. The ISD's huge hyperspace field generator is the largest such generator to be ever constructed. The solar ionization reactor is literally a miniature sun, the ISD expends more raw energy in a single hyperspace jump than many planetary nations used throughout their entire history.

There are whole star systems whose gross domestic product is less than the cost of one ISD. These weapon platforms are expensive to produce but their ability to maintain peace and order is immense. A Mon Calamari Cruiser can cause trouble for a Star Destroyer, and two such ships could perhaps defeat the Imperial-class Star Destroyer. Unfortunately, when an ISD loses a shield, it cannot divert power to back-up shield systems like a Mon Calamari Cruiser can. However it can refocus its remaining shields to compensate. Star Destroyers are the Emperor's weapon which he uses to rule the Galaxy. The Prefabricated Garrison Base can be deployed from the ISD and installed on a planet within days. The ISD possesses enough firepower to take on a fleet of enemy ships and can reduce a planet's surface to smoking rubble in a matter of hours.

Turbolasers and ion cannons are mounted in five-gun batteries. Each battery contains three turrets, two of which are doublemounted and single-mounted. The turrets can jointly target a single enemy ship to concentrate firepower or fire independently to engage multiple targets. Unfortunately, the placements of the batteries is a weakness since, there are few overlapping fields of fire at close range. Its drawback is when the ISD is fighting small and highly manoeuvrable ships, which can dart under its guns. The turbolaser fire causes the turbolaser barrels to reach such high temperatures that three separate cryogenic cooling systems are necessary to keep the weapons within safe thermal limits. These ships use gunnery control stations (Targeting Control) to concentrate fire from several ion cannons against a single target, which often disables a target vessel with the opening volley. Some Star Destroyer commanders use the ship's tractor beams to hold the ionized vessel immobile so that it can be destroyed by turbolasers before it sends out a distress signal.

Deploying an Imperial Star Destroyer and support craft to a system, the Empire can virtually destroy any opposition that it may face. Full planetary invasions on major industrialized worlds often requires a full fleet, normally six Star Destroyers, neavy and ngnt crusters and carrier sinps. It is impossible to garison every system in the Empire, nowever the TSD anows the Emperor to project his power anywhere in the Galaxy for a short period of time. More than a mobile weapons platform, these warships' duties include: planetary defence, planetary assault, ship-to-ship, combat, being a mobile space station, dry dock and

#### **Onboard Craft**

72 TIE Series Fighters, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Transports, 8 Lambda Class T-4a Shuttles, 1 Gamma Class Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft. Full Standard Stormtrooper Division (9,700 Troops), 12 Landing Barges, 20 AT-ATs, 30 AT-STs, 1 Prefabricated Garrison Base, ? Probe Droids

nperator	Era In U	Use By		Galactic Empire The Emp		PD/DR (S	Shields	)			167 (	2,272	
	In U	Use By		Empire		PD/DR (S	Shields)	)			167 (	2,272	
5	Ler	•		The Emp						RU)			
2		_		-	oire	PD/DR ()	Hull)			4 / 63 SBD)		5,760	
-2	Cre	ngth		2,000 me	eters	HT/HP				11 / 190			
		ew		37,085		MGLT /				10 (5) /	2		
Sec. A Contraction of the	Tro	oops/Passengers		-						N/A			
1. 1.				tons	netric	Missile L		Comb					
				6 years						N/A			
Tim	Rat	ting				Hyperdri Rating	ive	Backı					
	Life	e Support		Yes		Escape P				Yes			
	Sen	ISOTS	_	Focus		Passive	5 km	Scan	10 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 20	) km	
res													
None Weapons													
5 10	-	DIG	ge		4 (01)	1		<b>T</b> 7 <b>T</b>	_	<b>D</b> 4		L.C.	
	× .											LC	
Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	0 28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		1	4500	3	
Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	3(	0 28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4	
Crit	Spc	6dx200	3(	0 28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4		2	4500	2	
10 Tractor Beam Projectors       Projectors         Description         The Imperial-II Class Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and stronger shields than the Imperial-I class Star Destroyer and not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in service several months after the Battle of Yavin. Instead of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, the ISDII has a communications tower there. Also, the ISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that found on the Imperial-I class Star Destroyer. Also in combat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. Its transparisteel view ports on the main bridge can resist an impact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Destroyer. However, it won't protect the bridge from the concussion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, after being hit by all the ion cannons on a broadside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer. But the interior layer will crack and shoot off a crystalline fragment hail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than its predecessor, however due to of its weapons gunnery crew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.         Onboard Craft         72 TIE Series Fighters, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Transports , 8 Lambda Class T-4a Shuttles, 1 Gamma Class Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.													
	Malf Crit Crit Crit Crit Star Dean nd not to ad of a t ISDII's v nbat, gun npact of a procession procesion procession pro	Tro         Cai         Cai         Coi         Hy         Rait         Type         Crit         Imp         Crit         Imp         Crit         Spc         Star Destroyer ha         nd not to mention         ad of a tractor be:         ISDII's ventral Sec         nbat, gunners can a         opact of a concuss         oroadside exchang         ail storm over the a         s, 5 Alpha Class X         ass Assault Shuttle	Troops/Passengers         Cargo Capacity         Consumables         Hyperdrive         Rating         Life Support         Sensors         res         Malf       Type       DMG         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)         Crit       Spc       6dx200 (2)         Crit       Spc       6dx200         Crit       Spc       6dx200 (2)         Star Destroyer has a heavily reir       Indot to mention much heavier f         ad of a tractor beam-targeting arr <td>Troops/Passengers         Cargo Capacity         Consumables         Hyperdrive         Rating         Life Support         Sensors         res         Malf       Type       DMG       SS         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30         Crit       Spc       6dx200 (2)       30         Star Destroyer has a heavily reinfor       nd nd to mention much heavier fire       ad of a tractor beam-targeting array         SDII's ventral Secondary Docking B       nbat, gunners can eject if their station       pact of a concussion missile launche       pondside exchange with a Super-clas         ail storm over the crew pits. This Star       rew needs, the total crew aboard both       s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 1         ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle       Star Wings, 1</td> <td>Troops/Passengers9,700Cargo Capacity36,000 ntons6 yearsHyperdrive RatingX1Life SupportYesSensorsFocusresSensorsFocusCritImp6dx200 (2)30CritImp6dx200 (2)30CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull nd not to mention much heavier firepower. T ad of a tractor beam-targeting array betweenISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about npact of a concussion missile launched from a oncussion missile's detonation. These ships are proadside exchange with a Super-class Star Des troodside exchange with a Super-class Star Des tail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.</td> <td>Troops/Passengers       9,700         Cargo Capacity       36,000 metric tons         Consumables       6 years         Hyperdrive Rating       X1         Life Support       Yes         Sensors       Focus       .6 km         res       Sensors       Focus       .16 km         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30       28       1.2 km         Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (strong nd not to mention much heavier firepower. They be ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the sh ISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far difinat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be do apact of a concussion missile launched from a Victoo nocussion missile's detonation. These ships are also coroadside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer takes rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class I ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.</td> <td>Troops/Passengers<math>9,700</math>AtmosphCargo Capacity<math>36,000 \text{ metric} \\ tonsStandardConsumables<math>6</math> yearsCostHyperdrive RatingX1Hyperdri RatingLife SupportYesEscape PSensorsFocus<math>.6 \\ km</math>PassiveresSensorsFocus<math>.12 \\ km</math>CritImp<math>6dx200(2)</math><math>30</math><math>28 \\ 1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ km</math>CritImp<math>6dx200(2)</math><math>30</math><math>28 \\ km</math><math>1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ km</math>CritSpc<math>6dx200</math><math>30</math><math>28 \\ km</math><math>1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ km</math>CritSpc<math>6dx200</math><math>30</math><math>28 \\ km</math><math>1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ km</math>Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to app ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield general SDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. I mpact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Dostroyer. But the i all storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.</math></td> <td>Troops/Passengers9,700Atmosphere SpectromCargo Capacity<math>36,000 \text{ metric} \\ tonsStandardConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdriveRatingX1HyperdriveRatingLife SupportYesEscape PodsSensorsFocus<math>.6 \\ km</math>PassiveSensorsFocus<math>.6 \\ km</math>PassiveCritImp6dx200 (2)30281.2CritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 kmCritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 kmCritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 kmCritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 kmStar Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and stror nd not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in s ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, th ISDIT's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that fo nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. Its trans pact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Destr ncussion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being op roradside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer. But the interior ail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than its rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Tra ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.</math></td> <td>Troops/Passengers9,700Atmosphere SpeedCargo Capacity<math>36,000 \text{ metric} \\ tonsStandardCombConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdriveRatingStandardHyperdriveX1HyperdriveBackuRatingX1Escape PodsScanSensorsFocus.6MaxWtVolCritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km4500CritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km45005CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and stronger shnd not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in servicead of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, the ISDIISDIF's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that found on nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. Its transparistee on pact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Destroyer. But the interior layer wail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than its predector rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Transports as Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.</math></td> <td>Troops/Passengers9,700Atmosphere SpeedCargo Capacity<math>36,000</math> metric tonsStandard Missile LoadCombat Missile LoadConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdrive RatingX1Hyperdrive Backup RatingBackup RatingLife SupportYesEscape PodsSensorsFocus<math>6 \\ km</math>Passive<math>5 \\ km</math>ScanImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km45005CritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km45005CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and stronger shields nd not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in service seve ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, the ISDII ha ISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that found on the phact of a concussion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procasion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procasion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procasion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procaside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer. But the interior layer will c all storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than its predecesso rew also should both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Tra</td> <td><math display="block">\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</math></td> <td>Troops/Passengers       9,700       Atmosphere Speed       N/A         Cargo Capacity       36,000 metric tons       Standard Missile Load       Combat N/A         Consumables       6 years       Cost       N/A         Hyperdrive Rating       X1       Hyperdrive Rating       N/A         Life Support       Yes       Escape Pods       Yes         Sensors       Focus       6 km       Passive       5 km       Scan       10 km       Search       20         res       Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       4500       5       1       4500         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Crit       Spc       6dx200       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Crit       Spc       6dx200       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Crit       Spc       6dx200       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Sta</td>	Troops/Passengers         Cargo Capacity         Consumables         Hyperdrive         Rating         Life Support         Sensors         res         Malf       Type       DMG       SS         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30         Crit       Spc       6dx200 (2)       30         Star Destroyer has a heavily reinfor       nd nd to mention much heavier fire       ad of a tractor beam-targeting array         SDII's ventral Secondary Docking B       nbat, gunners can eject if their station       pact of a concussion missile launche       pondside exchange with a Super-clas         ail storm over the crew pits. This Star       rew needs, the total crew aboard both       s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 1         ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle       Star Wings, 1	Troops/Passengers9,700Cargo Capacity36,000 ntons6 yearsHyperdrive RatingX1Life SupportYesSensorsFocusresSensorsFocusCritImp6dx200 (2)30CritImp6dx200 (2)30CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030CritSpc6dx20030Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull nd not to mention much heavier firepower. T ad of a tractor beam-targeting array betweenISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about npact of a concussion missile launched from a oncussion missile's detonation. These ships are proadside exchange with a Super-class Star Des troodside exchange with a Super-class Star Des tail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.	Troops/Passengers       9,700         Cargo Capacity       36,000 metric tons         Consumables       6 years         Hyperdrive Rating       X1         Life Support       Yes         Sensors       Focus       .6 km         res       Sensors       Focus       .16 km         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30       28       1.2 km         Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (strong nd not to mention much heavier firepower. They be ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the sh ISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far difinat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be do apact of a concussion missile launched from a Victoo nocussion missile's detonation. These ships are also coroadside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer takes rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class I ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.	Troops/Passengers $9,700$ AtmosphCargo Capacity $36,000 \text{ metric} \\ tonsStandardConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdriveRatingX1HyperdriRatingLife SupportYesEscape PSensorsFocus.6 \\ kmPassiveresSensorsFocus.12 \\ kmCritImp6dx200(2)3028 \\ 1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ kmCritImp6dx200(2)3028 \\ km1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ kmCritSpc6dx2003028 \\ km1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ kmCritSpc6dx2003028 \\ km1.2 \\ 2.5 \\ kmStar Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to app ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield general SDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. I mpact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Dostroyer. But the i all storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx ass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.$	Troops/Passengers9,700Atmosphere SpectromCargo Capacity $36,000 \text{ metric} \\ tonsStandardConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdriveRatingX1HyperdriveRatingLife SupportYesEscape PodsSensorsFocus.6 \\ kmPassiveSensorsFocus.6 \\ kmPassiveCritImp6dx200 (2)30281.2CritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 kmCritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 kmCritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 kmCritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 kmStar Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and strornd not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in sad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, thISDIT's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that fonbat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. Its transpact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Destrncussion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being oproradside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer. But the interiorail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than itsrew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Traass Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.$	Troops/Passengers9,700Atmosphere SpeedCargo Capacity $36,000 \text{ metric} \\ tonsStandardCombConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdriveRatingStandardHyperdriveX1HyperdriveBackuRatingX1Escape PodsScanSensorsFocus.6MaxWtVolCritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km4500CritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km45005CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and stronger shnd not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in servicead of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, the ISDIISDIF's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that found on nbat, gunners can eject if their station is about to be destroyed. Its transparistee on pact of a concussion missile launched from a Victory-class Star Destroyer. But the interior layer wail storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than its predector rew needs, the total crew aboard both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Transports as Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.$	Troops/Passengers9,700Atmosphere SpeedCargo Capacity $36,000$ metric tonsStandard Missile LoadCombat Missile LoadConsumables6 yearsCostHyperdrive RatingX1Hyperdrive Backup RatingBackup RatingLife SupportYesEscape PodsSensorsFocus $6 \\ km$ Passive $5 \\ km$ ScanImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km45005CritImp6dx200 (2)30281.22.5 km45005CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004CritSpc6dx20030281.22.5 km6004Star Destroyer has a heavily reinforced hull (stronger hull) and stronger shields nd not to mention much heavier firepower. They began to appear in service seve ad of a tractor beam-targeting array between the shield generators, the ISDII ha ISDII's ventral Secondary Docking Bay looks far different than that found on the phact of a concussion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procasion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procasion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procasion missile's detonation. These ships are also capable of being operational, a procaside exchange with a Super-class Star Destroyer. But the interior layer will c all storm over the crew pits. This Star Destroyer takes less crew than its predecesso rew also should both ships is the same.s, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Tra	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Troops/Passengers       9,700       Atmosphere Speed       N/A         Cargo Capacity       36,000 metric tons       Standard Missile Load       Combat N/A         Consumables       6 years       Cost       N/A         Hyperdrive Rating       X1       Hyperdrive Rating       N/A         Life Support       Yes       Escape Pods       Yes         Sensors       Focus       6 km       Passive       5 km       Scan       10 km       Search       20         res       Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       4500       5       1       4500         Crit       Imp       6dx200 (2)       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Crit       Spc       6dx200       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Crit       Spc       6dx200       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Crit       Spc       6dx200       30       28       1.2 km       2.5 km       600       4       2       4500         Sta	

#### C4 TZ n

Base, ? Probe Droids

				116	;							
Kuat Drive Ya	ar <u>ds Imp</u>	erator	· III Class		<u>Star</u>	Dest	royer					
Kuat Drive Yards	Imperator	III Clas	s Star Destroyer									
		Er	ra		ew epublic	2	PD/DR (	Shields	)	SBD)		
			n Use By		he Emp		PD/DR (	Hull)		RU)	49920 (	2,272
			ength		600 me	eters	HT/HP				49760	
	and the second s		rew		268		MGLT /			12 (5)	/ 3	
182	The second second		roops/Passengers		0,000		Atmosph			N/A		
	1 Martin Brown		argo Capacity	tor		netric	Standard Missile L		Combat	N/A		
			onsumables	<u>7</u>	years		Cost			N/A		
(Addition of the state		Ra	yperdrive ating	X			Hyperdr Rating		Backup	X5		
		Li	ife Support	Ye			Escape P			Yes		
		Se	ensors	Fe	00118	.6 km	Passive	5 km	$\frac{\mathbf{Scan}}{\mathbf{k}_{1}}$	Sea	rch 20	0 km
Special Design Fea	itures											
None												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре		SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	<b>Kw</b>	
36 Double Turbolaser Cannons	Ver.	Imp.	6dx50(2)	30 2D	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	800	15	2	1500	4
30 Turbolaser Batteries	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
20 Heavy Turbolaser Cannons	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
50 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
10 Tractor Beam Projectors	Crit	Spc										
6 Concussion Missile Tubes	Crit.		n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	_2
<b>Description</b> Development of thi ship is built from the reducing the crew re	the Imperato	or I Class	s design, with sev	veral	key m							

#### **Onboard Craft**

72 TIE Series Fighters, 12 A-9 Vigilance, 5 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wings, 15 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Transports, 8 Lambda Class T-4a Shuttles, 1 Gamma Class Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft. Full Standard Stormtrooper Division (9,700 Troops), 12 Landing Barges, 20 AT-ATs, 30 AT-STs, 1 Prefabricated Garrison Base, ? Probe Droids

				117									
Kuat Drive Ya	ards Dor	minator	· Class Star		Dest	royer	~						
Kuat Drive Yards	Dominato	r Class St	ar Destroyer										
	<i>1</i> 4	Erc	7	Er (N co du Ne Re	public	the	PD/DR (S	hields	)		4 / 81 SB		3,840
la ser		In	Use By	Th	ne Emp	oire	PD/DR (H	Hull)			4 / 249 RU)	9920 (2	2,272
4-21		Le	ngth	2.0	000 me	eters	HT/HP				11 / 74	9760	
the diamon		Cr	ew	24	,724		MGLT / A	Accelei	ration		10 (5)		
		Tre	oops/Passenger		000		Atmosphe	-			n/a		
	(). B	Ca	rgo Capacity	20 to	,000 n	netric	Standard Missile Lo		Comb	at			
		Co	nsumables		years		Cost	Jau			n/a		
			perdrive ting	X			Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backu	ıp	X8		
			e Support	ye	s		Escape Po	ods			yes		
		Sei	isors	Fo	CHS	.6 km	Paccive	5 km	Scan	10 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 20	km
Special Design Fea	atures							KIII		KII			
Four Gravity Well	Projectors.												
Weapons	16	T	DIG	gg		1/00	26	TTI	<b>T</b> 7 <b>1</b>	_	D.C	TZ	IC
Weapon Type40Turbolaser	Malf Crit	Type Imp	<b>DMG</b> 6dx200 (2)	<b>SS</b> 30	<b>Acc</b> 28	1/2D 1.2	• Max 2.5 km	Wt 4500	Vol 5		<b>Rof</b>	<b>Kw</b> 4500	<b>LC</b>
Batteries	Cin	mp	00x200 (2)	50	20	km	2.3 KIII	4300	5		1	4300	4
40 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4		2	4500	2
20 Laser	Ver.	Imp.	6dx80(2)	30 2D	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	30		2	2000	4
Cannons 6 Tractor Beam Projectors	crit	spc		2D		km							
4 Gravity Well Projectors	crit	spc											
Description													
This vessel has sin infrastructure is al vicinity. These pro- the diminutive Imm The Dominator Cla intended to engage armed and durable Star Destroyer can	so same. Y jectors are a nobilizer 41 ass Star Des in heavy c Star Destro	Yet it also a major str 8 Interdice stroyer has combat. In oyer with	mounts four g uctural feature, tor Class Cruiser s a somewhat m stead, this intere- the Interdictor C	ravity and th built ore ve lictor Class (	well be ship by the ersatile Star D Cruiser	generat is Kua compe role th Destroye	tors for suj the Drive Yan etitor Sienan han the spec- er seems to erspace block	ppressi rd's ans r Fleet cialized combi ckade c	ng hype wer to t Systems d Immol ine the o capabilit	erdr he e s. oiliz offe y. T	ive trav early dev eer 418, nsive ro The Don	el withivelopme which i ble of a ninator (	in its ent of s not well- Class

somewhat weaker shielding than the Imperator Class Star Destroyer. The four gravity well generators is a great power drain, and that accounts for this shield power deficiency.

The first Dominator Class Star Destroyers saw active service few months after the cowardly destruction of the Imperial I Death Star, but did not become a common vessel in the Imperial Navy before the return of Grand Admiral Thrawn. *Onboard Craft* 

48 TIE Series Fighters, 10 Delta Class Dx-9 or Dx-9s Transports , 5 Lambda Class T-4a Shuttles, 1 Gamma Class Assault Shuttle and 1 TIE Shuttle Craft.

## **Command Ships**

## Super Class Star Destroyers

Languar/Dan dili St		~		7	Duine	Vande	S	ang Cta		0.00		
Loronar/Rendili St	arDrive/	Sienar F	leet Systems and 1			Yaras	s Super Ci	ass Sta	r Destroy			1 0 0 0
		E	Ira		alactic npire		PD/DR (	Shields	)	4	/ 2.04 00 SBD)	4.800
					ne Emp	vire				4	/	8.320
		I	n Use By		ie Einf	ле	PD/DR (	Hull)			12 RU)	.0.320
		I	ength		2,800		HT/HP			12/1	5.084.90	50
		(	Crew		eters 30,734		MGLT /	Acceler	ration	4 MC	GLT (8) /	1
					.,875-		_				JL1 (0) /	1
	ALC: NO	- T	roops/Passengers	83	,838		Atmosph	-		N/A		
		C	Cargo Capacity		50,000 etric to	ns	Standard Missile L		Combat	N/A		
		C	Consumables	6	years		Cost			N/A		
			Iyperdrive Rating	X	2		Hyperdr Rating	ive	Backup	x10		
			ife Support	Y	es		Escape P	ods		Yes		
		S	ensors	F	ocus	.8	Passive	7.5	Scan 1	5	arch 3	0 km
			CH5015	I.C	JCus	km	1 assive	km	k k	m		
Special Design Feat	tures0											
None												
Weapons	N. 10	T	DMC	gg		1/00	M	TTA	<b>X</b> 7 <b>I</b>	DC	TZ	IC
Weapon Type250Turbolaser	Malf	Туре		SS	Acc	1/2D		Wt	Vol	Rof	<b>Kw</b>	<b>LC</b>
250 Turbolaser Batteries 100	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	4
front, 75 left, 75						KIII						
right												
250 Heavy	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	4500	5	2	4500	4
Turbolaser	0110	imp		20		km						· · ·
Batteries 100												
front, 50 left, 50												
right, 50 back												
250 Concussion	Crit.	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	200	4	2	1	2
Missile Tubes 50												
front, 75 left, 75												
right, 50 back												
250 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
100 front, 50 left,						km						
50 right, 50 back										_		
40 Phylon Q7												
Tractor Beam	C	C									_	_
Projectors 20	Crit	Spc										
front, 10 left, 10 right												
iigiit												
Description												
Description												

The Super Class Star Destroyer are assigned only to the most important missions. The first two Super Star Destroyers were built at Fondor and Kuat. The SSDs became operational shortly after the Battle of Yavin. Both shipyards claimed to be building the SSD *Executor*, however SSD built at Fondor became Lord Vader's SSD, while the one at Kuat was renamed *Lusankya* and was secretly buried underneath the Imperial Centre. Meanwhile, the SSD *Executor* became the flagship to the newly formed Imperial Death Squadron, whose mission was to hunt down the Rebels. Four Super Star Destroyers were in service by the Battle of Hoth. Several more were under construction. The number of these ships that were completed and in service is classified. The SSD terrorized worlds beyond the capability for resistance, thus it could conquer without firing a shot and so win the battle before engaging the enemy. Several Imperial Admirals saw the SSD as a blatant bid for power by Lord Darth Vader and they tried to sabotage the SSD *Executor* while it was still under construction at Fondor by informing the Rebels about it. In the end, the Rebels were not successful and the treacherous Admirals were eliminated by Lord Vader.

In the midway point in the command tower is located the senior officer's suite. Also, there is a large reception room with a massive transparisteel viewport that looks out over the SSD's bow. These 13 engine ships have enough fire power to destroy entire fleets alone and are also used as command ships for Imperial Navy Fleets or planetary invasions. These vessels have a docking point at the base of the command tower and they also have an auxiliary bridge to take control of the vessel in the event the main bridge is taken out. SSDs also have been equipped with raw material recycling facilities, unlike the Imperial-class Star Destroyer. In a military sense, these vessels are somewhat impractical, since a smaller ship could fulfil its mission duties. Instead, the SSD symbolized the Emperor's unlimited power and resources. Super Star Destroyers are the largest class of ship to be ever constructed with the sole exception of the Death Star Battle Stations.

**Onboard Craft and Troops** 

Kuat Drive Yards	Sovereign	Class Sta	ar Destroyer									
		Ere	a	Nev Rep	w oublic		PD/DR (S	hields)		4 / (96,00	2.044 0 SBD)	1.800
		In	Use By	The	e Emp	ire	PD/DR (H	Hull)		4 /	5.531 ),283 RU	.130 J)
		Le	ngth	492	213 ft.		HT/HP			12/16	5.593.390	C
(Transienter		Cr	ew	605	5,745		MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	4,5 M	GLT (8)	/ 1
(Table )	-	Tr	oops/Passengers	130	,100		Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed	n/a		
		Ca	rgo Capacity		),000 tric toi	ns	Standard Missile Lo		Combat			
		Co	nsumables	5 ye	ears		Cost					
			perdrive ting	X3			Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	X8		
		Lif	fe Support	Yes	5		Escape Po	ods		Yes		
		Se	nsors	Foc	eus l	cm	Passive	km	Scan kn	n Sear	<b>ch</b> kn	ı
Special Design Fee												
Five Gravity Well I	Projectors a	and one Pla	anet annihilating "	super	laser"	with a	firing rang	ge of 31	,375,000 k	m.		
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре			Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
400 Heavy Turbolaser Batteries	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
400Heavy Laser Cannons	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
75 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	6dx200	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
100 Tractor												
Beam Projectors												
10 Gravity Well												
Projectors												
1 Superlaser	Cirt	Spc	spc.	30	28	-	10 km	6000	9	spc	n/a	n/a
Description:												
The Severaign Cl	Comme	and Chim	a hasiaally a saa	lad d			of the los	naan Ea	lines Clas	achim	It has f	antor

### Kuat Drive Yards Sovereign Class Star Destroyer

The Sovereign Class Command Ship is basically a scaled-down version of the larger Eclipse Class ship. It has fewer weapons, a slower hyperdrive, and carries a smaller complement of starfighters. Like the larger Eclipse Class, the Sovereign Class mounts an axial superlaser weapon, which has insufficient power to achieve complete disruption of a terrestrial planet, but it is quite capable of rendering a world uninhabitable. To stop fleeing enemy ships or set up traps for vessels traveling through hyperspace it is equipped with five Gravity Well Projectors. Two full legions of stormtroopers, and 5 full garrison bases stowed on board are used to meet any planetary assault needs.

Four of this ship has been built: the Sovereign, Autarch, Heresiarch, and Despot. However, they were all sabotaged and destroyed by the Rebel scum within a year. Many Engineers, technicians and civilians were killed in these terrorist acts. Nevertheless, Naval Command has planed to build New Sovereign Class Star Destroyers, but no public announcement has yet been released.

**Onboard Craft** 

300 TIE Series Fighters, 60 I-7 Howlrunner Fighters, 60 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wing Fighters, 48 A-9 Vigilance Interceptor, 12 Gamma Class XM-1 Missile Boat Fighters and 200 Light Transports.

		-		Doctronor		,									
Kuat DriveYards	Echpse (	Liass S	star.	Destroyer											
			Ere	a	Ne			Р	D/DR (S	hields)			4 /		5.800
						public						<u> </u>	(136,00		/
			In	Use By	In	e Emp	bire	P	D/DR (E	Hull)			4 / (77,710		8.100
					52	493	ft.			_			(77,710	$(\mathbf{K}\mathbf{U})$	
			_			495 rototyj									
			Le	ngth		ngth:		H	IT/HP				12 / 25	.644.30	0
						415 ft	.)								
And and a second second		-	Cr	ew	71	2,645		N	AGLT / A	Acceler	ation		6 MGL	.T (8) /	1
-			Tr	oops/Passengers	15	0,000		Α	tmosphe	ere Spe	eed		N/A		
		4	Ca	rgo Capacity		0,000		S	tandard		Comba	ıt	N/A		
			_	· · ·		etric to			/lissile Lo	oad					
				nsumables	10	years			Cost				N/A		
				perdrive	X	2			Iyperdri	ve	Backu	p	X6		
				ting					Rating						
			LII	e Support	Ye		7.5	E	Scape Po			35	Yes		
			Sei	nsors	Fo	cus	7.5 km	Р	'assive	25 km	Scan	35 km	Sear	<b>ch</b> 50	km
Special Design Fea	tures						KIII			KIII		KIII			
Ten Gravity Well P		and o	ne P	lanet annihilating	"sun	erlase	r" with	at	firing ran	ge of 3	1 375 00	)0 k	cm		
Weapons	10,000,0010	unu o			,p	errase	. ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			80 01 0	1,070,00	501			
Weapon Type	Malf	Тур	e	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	)	Max	Wt	Vol		Rof	Kw	LC
550 Heavy	Crit	In		6dx200(2)	30	28	1.2		2.5 km	4500	5		1	4500	3
Turbolaser							km								
Batteries															
500 Heavy Laser	Crit	In	np	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2		2.5 km	4500	5		2	4500	4
Cannons							km								
75 Ion Cannons	Crit	Sp	oc	6dx200	30	28	1.2		2.5 km	600	4	_	2	4500	2
100 T							km	-							
100 Tractor Beam Projectors															
10 Gravity Well								+							
Projectors															
1 Superlaser	Cirt	Spc		spc.	30	28	-		10 km	6000	9		spc	n/a	n/a
Description	2	- 2pe			20					0000					

#### Kuat DriveYards Eclipse Class Star Destroyer

The Eclipse-class Super Star Destroyer was first planned following the Battle of Hoth. The vessel was under construction before the Battle of Endor. The Eclipse Super Star Destroyer was commissioned by the Emperor himself and was designed to meet his exact specifications. This vessel was designed to inspire dread and hopelessness in every opponent, for a frightened enemy is a defeated enemy. And so this vessel easily achieved its objective of demoralizing enemy troops. The solid black hull of this monstrous sized warship resembled that of the naval warships of long passed eras. The enormous hangers were large enough to hold a Victory-class Star Destroyer. The ESSD had two hangers, the Fore Launch Bay, which was the largest and the smaller Aft Launch Bay. The communication tower, main communications array and the main sensor array were mounted on the command tower. The command tower also held the bridge and deflector shield command of this huge vessel.

When the Eclipse Super Star Destroyer was finally completed six years after the Battle of Endor, it became the reborn Emperor's flagship. The ESSD incorporated all of the significant weapons improvements of the past few decades, including gravity well projectors to prevent the enemy from escaping into hyperspace, improved ion cannons and a new enhanced hyperdrive and sublight engines for maximum reaction speed. All of the troops onboard this vessel were specially selected. The Emperor also added a cadre of Sovereign Protectors as his personal bodyguards. In combat, the ESSD's hull and shields were so strong that it could ram enemy vessels without hesitation. It could engage entire New Republic Fleets.

The ESSD was also intended to devastate entire planets. Its main weapon was a superlaser. The power of this weapon was two-thirds of that of the first Death Star's superlaser. Unlike the Death Star which used eight individual lasers to combine into one superlaser, the ESSD used a single laser. Thus this weapon is much more powerful than the units used on the Death Star, this was made possible with recent focussing and generator advances. The weapon was capable of cracking the crust of a planet and was able to shatter the most powerful planetary shields and sear whole continents in a flash. Only two of these vessels were ever constructed, the *Eclipse* and the *Eclipse II*. Both of these vessels were unfortunately destroyed.

121

#### **Onboard Craft and Trrops**

444 TIE Series Fighters, 72 I-7 Howlrunner Fighters, 72 Alpha Class XG-1 Star Wing Fighters, 72 A-9 Vigilance Interceptor, 36 Gamma Class XM-1 Missile Boat Fighters and 400 Light Transports. 150,000 Troops (Includes-1 Royal Guard Legion and 1 COMPForce Assault Battalion), 100 AT-ATs, 5 Prefabricated Garrison Bases

## **Space Stations**

## The First Death Star

The First Death S	tar											
		Era	!		alactic npire		PD/DR (S	(hields)	I	spc. / defle	ctor shi	eld
		In	Use By		npire		PD/DR (H	Hull)		spc.		
		Len	ngth	12	0km ameter		HT/HP	,		spc.		
Vehicle Size Chart 😦 Jones tour : 1		Cre	2W	cre of 37 su	4,576 ew, 27 ficers, 78,685 pport s		MGLT / A	Acceler	ation	10 MGLT total stop)		ns at
9		Tro	oops/Passengers	tro	5,984 pops, 7 E Fig juadror	ghter	Atmosphe	ere Spe	ed	n/a		
	Encodar Sloper Sin Centroye	Car	rgo Capacity		000,000 rgo	Okt	Standard Missile L		Combat	n/a		
		Сог	nsumables	5	years		Cost			n/a		
		Hyj Rat	perdrive ing	Cl	ass 4		Hyperdri Rating	ve	Backup	n/a		
			e Support	ye	S		Escape P	ods		yes		
			ISOTS	Fo	DCHS	.4 km	Passive	4.0 km	Scan	.5 m Searcl	h 15	km
Special Design Fee	atures											
Superlaser												
Weapons												
Weapon Type	Malf	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc	1/2D	Max	Wt	Vol	Rof	Kw	LC
1 Imperial Superlaser	crit.	spc.	spc.		spc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 / 20 reloading	-	
5000 Turbo- Laser Batteries	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
5000 Heavy Turbo-Laser Batteries	Crit	Imp	6dx200 (2)	30	28	1.2 km	2.5 km	4500	5	1	4500	3
2500 Ion Cannons	Crit	Spc	pc 6dx200 30			1.2 km	2.5 km	600	4	2	4500	2
768 Tractor Beam Projectors	Spc.	Spc.										
Description												

The Imperial code name for the project became Death Star. A new, frighteningly powerful super laser system was created, one which required an energy supply so huge that it demanded, intensive, an artificial planetoid to house it. All Imperial estimates showed that a single blast from the Death Star cannon would equal the combined fire power of the entire Imperial fleet.

At the true equator of the station was a deep trench, encircling the Death Star like as straight, endless canyon some 376 kilometers in length. Here were housed the station's primary hanger bays, drive thrusters, heat exhausts, primary sensor arrays and tractor beam systems. Lining this trench were thousands of turbolasers turrets for defence against starfighter attack.

At 120 kilometers in diameter, the first Death Star was the single largest object ever built. Its officers and crew served within a self-sustaining world, complete with leisure resources and private living communities. Parks, shopping centers and entertainment establishments were provided for those aboard the station, for their terms of service were generally to average six years with no outside shore leave..

In addition to the humanoid crew of the station, the Death Star had a support "crew" of more than 400,000 droids. These robotic servants range from sophisticated R2 units to "mouse" droids and fill a variety of roles, including: protocol, medical assistance, domestic service, local transportation and sanitation.

The station's surface was covered with hundreds of thousands of "city sprawls," manned stationdedicated primarily to defence. Here were found the majority of the Death Star's shield projectors and communications arrays. While the interior decks of the station were designed and built with artificial gravity dedicated to the poles, The personnel of the outer surface sprawls were provided gravity of a planetary nature.

#### **Onboard Craft**

25,000 stormtroopers, 7,000 TIE Fighter Squadrons

124

## The Conversion System

Armor & Shields:

Converting the vehicle stats given by LucasArts sources was hard work. For those who are interested how I did it I will publish the conversion key here. Probably you want to convert other vehicles, too and need a conversion that works with the GURPS system.

Translation tables

### Translating Hull stats:

Lucas Arts	DR
1 to 75 RU	Multiply RU by 100
76 to 1000 RU	Multiply RU by 105
1001 to RU	Multiply RU by 110

#### Translating Shields:

0	
Lucas Arts	DR of Shield
1 to 350 SBD	Multiply by 21
351 to 2500 SBD	Multiply by 21,2
Over 2501 SBD	Multiply by 21,3

### Passive Defense

Passive Defense (PD), using Gurps Vehicles as a reference, is based on the DR of the ship. To sum the rule up, it says that anything with a DR over 16 is automatically PD4 (The maximum gained by just armor). Passive Defense will usually 4, but if a ship is described as having extra armor, or being unusually or extremely durable, you may set the number higher than PD4.

### Damage Resistance

Damage Resistance (DR) is roughly equal to 1/3 of the converted HP rating from the hull of the ship. To get the HP rating multiply the DR rating of the hull by 3.

## Translating MGLT Speeds to km/h:

Lucas Arts and WEG give speed ratings in MGLT. However if a player should prefer another rating, such as km/h we have an alternative here...

For the Atmosphere rating use the following translation to determine a rough estimation of speeds in the atmosphere. It must be noted that these speeds will most likely differ from the West End Games rules.

The official sources say that 1 MGLT is a value that gives the number of meters a vehicle passes in one second. *E.g. 100 MGLT are 100 meters per second*. If you prefer km/h ratings, here they are:

#### 1 MGLT = 1 meter per second in space

#### MGLT Rating x 36 km/h = Speed in Space

Keep in mind that this conversion is for space flight, only. For atmospheric flight see the conversion hint below.

#### 1 MGLT = 36 km/h

10 MGLT = 360 km/h

100 MGLT = 3600 km/h

Divide this number by 3 to determine Atmosphere rating.

#### Armor rules:

Most armor available for spaceships will be manufactured of high-tech composite materials. Because of the dangers inherent to space travel, current regulations forbid the use of certain types of armor plating that might be considered a risk to navigation.

All armor is considered to be somewhat ablative and requires maintenance on a regular basis

(mostly due to the rigors of space travels like meteorites and other space dusts encounters). As a rule of thumb, figure that a refit (cost of 15% of the armor value and requiring about 1hr per 100DR) is required after every 20 trips.

#### **Deflector Shield rules:**

The basic defence against attack for ships, installations and many planets, the Deflector Shield represents a deflective protection rather than a blocking protection (like the force screens). Deflector Shields always offer a constant degree of protection, and are not affected by the amount of attacks they deflect.

#### Force Screens in the game:

All force screens are considered variable (according to GURPS Vehicles 2nd ed.) and can be combined with the Deflector Shields option. All Force Screens (Providing DR) are ablative and will loose 1DR per 10 points worth of damage

### Spaceships in the Game

Space battle – the ultimate experience for every gamer! We do remember the awesome starship battles in the SW movies or the games! But how can one play a fast battle without being bored by playing every single second or being nerved by the complex calculations of real battles...?

Semi-realism is the key word. SW is a space opera – therefore realistic battle rules are not necessary. We like to hear ships explode or like fast and high maneuverable spaceships. Well, decide yourself whether you like the following or whether you prefer to play the great rules by SJ games. The following rules are not in contrast to SJ games – in contrary they are a useful interpretation of existing rules...

### 2 Dimensional game vs Vector calculations

Space has 3 dimensions: length, wide and height. That makes a lot of difficulties for the gamer, how experienced he might be! Vector calculations are complex and always need a lot of time and some received. Under normal use, shields will regenerate damages done at a rate of 10DR per rounds. The shield will need refitting if reduced to 0 DR. Crew engineers can accomplish this in dry dock or on the fly if the ship is equipped with a workshop. In both cases, dismantling of the shield generator unit is required, thus withdrawing any defenses from that particular side. All shields and screens are legality class 1.

(Example #1: a DR2000 shield receives 300 points of damage. It resists, but looses 30DR, becoming a DR1970 shield. On the next round, it regenerates up to DR1980, if no more damage is done. Example #2: a DR850 shield receives 1000 points of damage. It does resists some but let 150 points of damage go through to damage to spacecraft. Also, that shield looses 85 points of DR and becomes a DR765 Shield. On its next round, it will regenerate up to DR775).

calculators. This is the reason why we decided to play on a board like a table top game. The 3. dimension height is not considered but can be kept in mind when 2 vehicles cross. When 2 vehicle cross determine how close they come and let the players make a roll against piloting (+/penalty or bonus for every 0.5 meters they are in danger to collide) whether they have contact or not. See the rules in GURPS Vehicles, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition for details.

For our SW space combat simply use a map with hexes where you can place counters for the involved vehicles. *All movements are considered to be 2 dimensional to make it easier to play* fast and fair. This rule does not interfer with the individual advantages or disadvantages of the spaceships because every craft obeys the same rules.

#### MGLT, g-force or mp/h ?

Again reality vs. game fun. In the real universe Gforces are the only law. Speed does not matter, but acceleration. There are very good rules already written in several GURPS books. But why do the SW vehicles have an attack speed or in the computer game a maximum speed? Because it is easier to play. We will rely on two interpretations of speed and decide yourself what you prefer in your game. The first speed term is MGLT and the other mp/h. MGLT is the speed unit used in the X-Wing games by Lucas Arts, mp/h, well look at your car! See the conversion rules above to choose what suits best to your game.

Of course every vehicle has a certain acceleration and deceleration that determines how fast the craft can reach the speed the pilot intends to achieve. The Attack speed expresses how fast a vehicle can go to perform a 45° turn in one game round. Larger vessels probably need more than one round to do that. This is indicated by a number in brackets after the max. speed or attack speed. Max. speed: 200MGLT (2) means that the craft has a maximum speed of 200MGLTs but needs 2 turns to perform a 45° turn. If not all vehicles contain such a hint rely on the table in the ship section that explains the maneuverability of a ship.

#### Speed Vector

The speed vector shows where the vehicle will be at the beginning of the next turn. This "simulates" physical law in the universe. You can not decide to move a vehicle arbitrary. The speed vector is always in relation to the acc./dec ability of the vehicle and to the current speed. This shows why A-Wings are more maneuverable than a Star Destroyer – they can increase speed faster or slow down faster than a STDS. See the graphic below to understand. The example is given in the MGLT system, but it does as well work in mp/h system.

Position A: Tim flies his P-Wing, a modified freighter. His speed is 100 MGLT – that means he makes 10 hexes per turn. At the beginning of his turn he decides that he wants to make a fast 45° turn to the left. But he is very fast and has to go another 10 hexes before his P-wing moves.

Position B: Because he was so fast, his speed vector allows pilot Tim to perform Turn 1 only at this position. He decides that he slows down as fast as possible, which is 2 MGLT/turn. So he has to move another 8 hexes in the selected direction...





#### Maneuvers

Maneuvering a starship this way may be more difficult than you think. So let the players try it on a training course before you send them into a battle...

Most vehicles can accelerate and decelerate much faster, this defines a factor of maneuverability.

#### Sliding

A slide is a maneuver where the vehicle does not change the direction it moves to, but only the position by giving energy to the side thrusters. The vehicle can still slow down or accelerate by using the main thrusters but does not have to change the flight direction. When pilots want to fly through asteroid fields without loosing the main 128

point out of sight where they want to go to they use the slide maneuver.

The maneuverability of the slide depends on the



current speed of the vehicles. It is supposed to be <u>MGLT divided by 25</u> unless it has a modified value given. See the expample below.

**Position A**: Spaceman Tim comes out of Hyperspace with 100 MGLTs. He is surprised to see the Asteroid field in front of him. If he tried to change the direction of his P-Wing he would crush in the first rock before his vehicle would move. Therefore he decides to perform a slide in the hope to avoid death this time. Because his speed is 100 MGLT his maximum move for the slide is 4 to the side. But he still moves forward!

**Position B**: As you see his direction of flight is still forward, but he dodged the rocks by the slide. During the slide a pilot can still increase speed or slow down! The advantage of the slide is that the pilot still can face his target or perform fast "side-step" maneuvers.

#### DR / PD and HT Shields

The energy shields of the SW vehicles are mostly ablative force screens. That means that every hit of the shield damages it and makes it easier for the attacker to damage the craft with the next hit. For every 10 points of damage absorbed by the shield, the shield looses 1 point of DR.

Example: A cruiser with shields DR 1000 is hit by the cannons of Tim's B-Wing. His 2 light laser cannons make a damage of 6d x 50. He hits the cruiser with a damage roll of 900 points. This time the cruiser was lucky because no damage came through the shields, but his 900 points damaged the shields with DR-1 per10 points of damage. With his roll of 900 damage this makes minus 90 points to the DR of the cruiser's shields. The next attack the cuiser will face with only a DR of 910.

#### Hull damage

When the shields can not absorb all the damage points, the ship looses HT. The mentioned cuiser has a HT of 3000. Tim's next attack was better than his first. He makes 1200 points of damage. The DR of the cruiser's shields absorb 910 points. That means that 210 points come through and damage the cruiser's hull or even important systems. Considering he did not hit an important life system the cruiser looses 210 points of HT. The next turn the cruiser will have only 2790 HT and only 790 DR! When the HT of the cruiser reaches 0 the hull is destroyed completely and the cruiser is lost. Do not forget to refer the table at the SW sourcebook, 1<sup>st</sup> edition to see what partial damage a vehicle takes when being hit.

## Game Turns – Standard Time Unit

How long is a game turn? Well, the diplomatic answer is – a standard time unit. As long as all players and NPCs obey the same rules it does not matter whether a game turn is 5 seconds long or 15 seconds. There are only a few rules to consider when you use the STU.

- 1. All involved characters act within the same time unit.
- 2. Let the characters do their actions.
- 3. Fill the sequence with descriptions of what happens around the characters

I found out that it is useful not to refer to the exact time, but to the turn the vehicle does. When a complicated dodge maneuver is performed it is unlikely that the PC does some repair on the Hyperdrive at the same time. During a calm situation, everything else goes. Time is relative – action counts! Keep in mind that more maneuverable vehicles can change their direction faster than larger ships.

#### Crosswire the system

Most vehicles can be crosswired. That means that they are allowed to transfer a maximum of 25% of their energy to other systems. But that also means that they loose this energy somewhere else. The transfer is considered as full turn action and no other action is allowed during this turn (except flying the ship, of course!) No weapon systems are available during this turn. It takes another turn until the transfer is complete. All systems can be used within this time but the intended advantage is available only the next turn. All energy taken to increase a certain system must be taken from another system!

The following transfers are possible:

#### Shield energy

The DR of the shield can be increased up to 25% of the maximum.

#### Firepower

The energy provided by the cannon for the shot can be increased up to 25%, but as well the danger to "hotshot" the cannon increases. For any 5% more power add a -1 to the negative critical roll. Example: That means that usually a malfunction of the weapon occurs at a 18. When you increase the power of the weapon by 15% the weapon will already hotshot at a roll of 15! The additional damage is calculated by adding 15% to the usual damage roll.

#### Sensors (special)

Power can be used to increase the sensor systems capacity but not drawn from the sensors! Additional energy in the sensors allows better information and longer range.

The following grafic shows how the sensors of a ship work:

**Sensors** – every ship has sensors of different types. To use them the pilot has to make a sensor roll. The sensors are able to scan a special area.

*Focus:* The operator of the sensors recieves a +3 to his sensor roll when focusing his sensors on a specific area in space. The sensors are blind to all other areas in space.

**Passive**: The operator of the sensors recieves +0 to his sensor roll. These sensors are always up.

*Scan*: The operator of the sensors recieves a +1 to his sensor roll. Scans the area in the ships scan radius.

**Search**: The operator of the sensors recieves a +2 to his sensor roll. Scans only a 45 degree area. The ship is blind to all other areas where the scan is not taking place.

To determine how successful the scan was...

The player/NPC made the roll by...

0 - the exact target number - Something is out there

1 to 2 below the target number - Ships class

3 to 5 below the target number - Speed and shields

6 or more below the target number - reads the ships transponder codes (What the ships carrying, the crafts name, and who it is registered to etc...)

#### Speed

The speed of the vehicle can exceed maximum speed! But per 2% increase of speed the piloting



skill is at -1. Keep in mind that only with combat speed a vehicle can perform  $45^{\circ}$  turns!

#### Combat!

Three skills are important for space combat! Piloting, Tactics and Gunnery.

When a pilot decides to engage another craft, he has to be in weapons range and have the enemy ship in front of him. That does not mean that the ship has to be directy in front of him. A fast move with the "nose" can let the pilot aim on the enemy fighter. The following shows a combat between two fighters of the same class.

- A successful piloting roll is necessary to bring the cannons in direction of the enemy. The enemy fighters rolls against piloting two. The two results are compared and the difference is added/substracted to the gunnery roll.
- A successful gunnery roll is necessary to shoot at the enemy. If the enemy made a better piloting roll than the attacker, the difference of the two rolls is substracted of the result.
- Defense action: The pilot has a chance to dodge with 1/3 his piloting skill. A successful tactics roll lets the defender analyse the attack. The difference of the result and the skill is added to the defense/dodge roll.

Of course a freighter moves different to a fighter and can not dodge that easy. The speed of the attacker and the defender are important, too. 130

Another factor is the distance of the two vehicles. I would encourage all GMs to make arbitrary decisions and to give bonuses regarding these factors. But of course you can handle this with rules, too. In the GURPS BASIC SET, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition you will find the speed/range table you need for the calculations for the bonuses. Furthermore I recommend the GURPS VEHICLES, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition for outstanding additional rules and suggestions for gaming.

# Weapons and Equipment of the Empire

The Empire supports its troops with the best equipment available in the galaxy to guarantee a maximum of efficiency. The following tables include Armour and Weapons of the Imperial forces.

Weapon	Malf.	Туре	DMG	SS	Acc.	1/2D	Max.	Wt.	Rof	Shots	ST	LC	RCL	Cost
Blaster	Ver.	Cr.	6d(3)	10	6		300	3.5	3~	20/C	0	2	0	\$500
Imperial	Ver.	Cr.	12d(3)	12	9	300	800	7	3~	12/C	10	5	0	\$1,200
Rifles														
(blaster)														
Imperial		Cr.	4d(3)	12	9		50		1			5	0	
Rifles			fatigues											
(stun)														
Laser	Ver.	Imp.	5d(2)	9	9	300	650	2	2	30/C	0	2	0	\$300
Pistol														
Naval	Ver.	Cr.	10d(3)	12	9	300	800	4.5	2~	18/C	0	4	-1	\$850
Blaster														
Riot Gun	Ver.	Cr.	3d(3)	12	9		75	10	2	12/C	0	3	0	\$1,200
			fatigues											
Thermal	Crit.	Expl.	6dx5	15	1	ST	ST+5	0.25	N/a	N/a	N/a	5	N/a	\$120
Detonators														
Repeater	Crit.	Imp.	4d	10	5	500	1200	8	12	20	10	3	-2	\$800
Guns														

# Table of Imperial Armor and Shields:

Туре	PD	DR	Cost	Weight	Notes
Blast Helmet	3	20	\$80	1.5lbs	Includes a Commlink. Protects only the head.
Blast Vest	3	20	\$100	12lbs	Protects only the torso.
High-G Suit	2/1	30/2	\$500	30lbs	Used by fighter pilots doing high-G maneuvers.
Vacc Suit (Utility)	3	40	\$5,000	125lbs	Used by Zero-G shipyards worker, engineers and technicians.
Vacc Suit (Pilot)	2	25	\$3,000	80lbs	Typical suit worn by space fighter pilots.
Storm trooper	4	60	\$12,000	60lbs	Commlink, NBC Filters, mini life-support, spinneret with hook. Protects all area of the body.
Snow trooper	4	50	\$10,000	50lbs	As above, but is not vacuum-sealed.
Space trooper	4	85	\$25,000	120lbs	Armored Vacc suit with thruster pack.
Imperial Naval	3	40	\$8,000	40lbs	
Imperial Scout	3	30	\$9,000	40lbs	
Duraweave Battledress	2/1	30/2	\$4,000	35lbs	Everyday military protection
Heavy Battledress	2	30	\$8,500	50lbs	
Riot Control Gear	2	15	\$1,500	60lbs	
Planetary Shields	8	200,000	\$750,000,000	500,000lbs	Protects planets from bombardment.

## Imperial Service Uniform (ISU) Colors

The standard Imperial Service Uniform (ISU) comes in several deferent colors. Every person wearing the uniform is a servant of the Galactic Empire, and each of these individuals works daily within one of the many branches of the Imperial infrastructure. The Imperial Army, Imperial Navy, Imperial Intelligence and even COMPNOR, are all some of the different organizations needed to maintain galactic control. As maintaining peace and order throughout the galaxy, is a task requiring close cooperation between the many Imperial organizations, the members blend among each other frequently. This is where the color of the Imperial Service Uniform plays its role. Indicating the branch of the personnel.

Imperial Navy Command Personnel	Imperial Navy Support Personnel	Imperial Navy Combat Personnel	Imperial Starfighter Personnel
Imperial Army	Imperial Army	Imperial Army	Imperial
Command Personnel	Support Personnel	Combat Personnel	Stormtrooper
			Personnel
Imperial Intelligence	Imperial Law	Imperial Engineering	Imperial Planetary
Personnel	Enforcement	Personnel	Governor Personnel
	Personnel		
Imperial COMPNOR	Imperial Survey Corps	Imperial Medical /	Old ISU Design
Personnel	Personnel	Science Personnel	

## **Imperial Service Uniform Cap and Belt**

133



The Imperial Service Uniform Belt is like the standard ISU gloves and ISU boots made from Black plastleather. It can be fitted with a blaster pistol holster and a variety of utility boxes for datapads, comlinks, emergency rations, survival gear, medkids, flares, ammunition, grenades and even personal shields. A Belt Disk is mounted on the belt buckle, similar to the Cap Disk on the ISU Cap. The disc is actually a code transmitter used to identify rank and personal identification. Stormtroopers can identify officers as well as other stormtroopers rank and number/name, by reading information in their helmets. For more information on the Disc, click on the ISU Cap.

The Imperial Service Uniform Cap with the notable Cap Disc. The disc is actually a code transmitter used to identify rank and personal identification. This is don via electronic scanners placed in several doorways, security areas and installations where an identification of passing personnel is wanted. The Cap Disc's role is not to be confused with the Code Cylinders, which can unlock Doors and lower force fields. Some starship computers can continuously track all crewmen aboard the vessel. A similar Disc is mounted on the belt buckle of the uniform.

## **ISU Rank Indicator Plaques**



Officers use Rank Indicator Plaques on the Imperial Service Uniform. You can se the standard rank system of Imperial Starfleet, Imperial Army and Imperial Starfighter personnel displayed in the "Imperial Chain Of Command" section of the INSD.

Imperial rank plaques with a combination of blue, red and yellow colored rectangular marks, can be used to determine an officers rank and service-role. To determine a rank you would have to know the ranking system of the officer's particular branch. But the service-role and status is indicated by the colors and placement of the rectangular marks. As officers move op the rank system, they get more responsibility and power, and therefore they gain more colored marks.

RED marks, indicates: COMBAT and COMMAND duties. BLUE marks, indicates: INTELLECTUAL and ADMINISTRATIVE duties. YELLOW marks, indicates: SECURITY and POLITICAL duties.

The placement of colored marks also plays a vital role. The first marks from the left side of the Rank Indicator Plaque, are the lowest prioritized duties. The Last Marks at the right, are the highest prioritized duties. When

134

the Rank Indicator Plaque is double rowed like the standard insignia of Starfleet and Army officers, both the top and bottom indicated duties are equally prioritized. But the right side is still higher prioritized than the left.

Ir	nperial	Nav	'y Rani	k and	Insign	ias
----	---------	-----	---------	-------	--------	-----

Grand Admiral	High Admiral	Fleet Admiral	Admiral	Vice Admiral
Rear Admiral	Commodore	Line Captain	Captain	Commander
Lieutenant Commander	First Lieutenant	Second Lieutenant	Midshipman/Ensign	Officer Cadet
Master Chief Petty Officer	Chief Petty Officer	Petty Officer		
Master Sergeant Technician	Staff Sergeant Technician	Sergeant Technician	Senior Technician	Leading Technician
Technician	Senior Crewman	Leading Crewman	Crewman	

## Imperial Army Rank and Insignias

Grand General	High General	Surface General	General	Lieutenant General
Major General	Brigadier General	Colonel	Lieutenant Colonel	Major
Captain	First Lieutenant	Second Lieutenant	Warrant Officer	Officer Cadet
Master Sergeant	Staff Sergeant	Sergeant	Corporal	Lance Corporal
Private				

## Imperial Stormtrooper Rank and Insignias

		:		
Captain	Flight Lieutenant	Second Lieutenant	Field Officer	Officer Cadet
Master Sergeant	Staff Sergeant	Sergeant	Corporal	Lance Corporal
Private	Private Heavy	Private		
i iivale	Weapon Specialist	Veteran Trooper		

Imperial Starfighter Pilot Rank and In-	signias
---	---------

iniperial etainig		and morginae		
Grand Marshal	High Marshal	Force Marshal	Marshal	Vice Marshal
Flight General	Flight Colonel	Flight Major	Group Captain	Wing Commander
Flight Captain	Flight Lieutenant	Flight Lieutenant JG	Warrant Officer	Officer Cadet
Flight Officer	Flight Sergeant	Flight Cadet		
Master Sergeant	Staff Sergeant	Sergeant	Senior Technician	Leading
Technician	Technician	Technician	Senior rechnician	Technician
Technician	Senior	Leading	Spaceoroftman	
rechnician	Spacecraftman	Spacecraftman	Spacecraftman	

Imperial Service	e Medals	
For use on Imperial Dress Uniforms	Ribbons used Imperial Service Uniforms on special Occasions	Medal Descriptions
	\$	Mission Silver Star for completing all given secondary mission objectives on a combat mission. Fighter Pilots Only.
	\$	Mission Gold Star for completing all given bonus mission objectives on a combat mission. Fighter Pilots Only.
		Copper Bar Ribbon for wining a copper medal in a Combat Simulation Tournament.
		Nickel Bar Ribbon for wining a Nickel medal in a Combat Simulation Tournament.
		Bronze Bar Ribbon for wining a Bronze medal in a Combat Simulation Tournament.
		Silver Bar Ribbon for wining a Silver medal in a Combat Simulation Tournament.
		Gold Bar Ribbon for wining a Gold medal in a Combat Simulation Tournament.
	Q	Adequate Battle Performance Ribbon for completing and winning a space battle with adequate performance.
		Fair Battle Performance Ribbon for completing and winning a space battle with fair performance.
		Good Battle Performance Ribbon for completing and winning a space battle with good performance.
		Excellent Battle Performance Ribbon for completing and winning a space battle with excellent performance.
		Unique Battle Performance Ribbon for completing and winning a space battle with Unique performance.
	E	Battle Efficiency Award for each member of a winning unit shall be entitled to bear this ribbon.



140	
	Medal of Order for successfully completing 4 Tours Of Duty.
	Medal of Loyalty for successfully completing 5 Tours Of Duty.
	Medal of Destiny for successfully completing 6 Tours Of Duty.
	Medal of Dignity for successfully completing 7 Tours Of Duty.
	Medal of Futility for successfully completing 8 Tours Of Duty.
	Medal of Horror for successfully completing 9 Tours Of Duty.

	141	
		Medal of Liberty for successfully completing 10 Tours Of Duty.
		Medal of Guile for successfully completing 11 Tours Of Duty.
		Medal of Victory for successfully completing 12 Tours Of Duty.
Contraction of the second		Imperial Navy Achievement Award. This medal and ribbon shall be presented to a soldier whose performance, in the belief of the Navy commanding officer, has been exemplary and makes the recipient an asset and example in their respective branch. This award is for service decidedly above that needed for a Letter of Commendation, but not appropriate to earn a Cross.
		Imperial Navy Cross. This medal and ribbon shall be presented to a soldier whose performance in the Navy has been at a risk to life and limb. This award is intended for service which exceeds the Achievement Award, but not appropriate for the Imperial Bronze Star.
		Imperial Bronze Star. This award shall be presented to a soldier who has given service that has promoted the goals, mission, and strength of the Empire. This service is well above that of a LOC, and has affected the entire Empire; however, inappropriate for a silver star.

142	
	Imperial Silver Star for service as described for a Bronze Star, but deserving of a silver star status as opposed to a bronze star.
	Imperial Cross. This award shall be presented to a soldier who has taken extraordinary measures, at the risk of his own life, to ensure the safety and security of the Empire.
	Imperial Distinguished Service Medal. This award is given for exceptionally meritorious service to the Emperor or Empire.
	Emperor's Special Award. The Emperor may issue a distinct Emperor's Award ribbon as an award at his discretion.
	The Emperor's Will Medal. A special Tour Of Duty medal which is presented to a soldier who has taken extraordinary measures, at the risk of his own life, to ensure the safety and security of the Empire. Awarded by the Emperor himself.
	Imperial Medal of Honor. Presented for the conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity at the risk of own life above and beyond the call of duty!! Awarded by the Emperor himself.

#### **Bibliography**

The following material was used in designing my view of the Empire as a militaristic organisation. Page references expressed in this book reflect the standard SJ Games/GURPS page notification scheme. Reference to other material will be given after the key in the end of this section. The credits I promised to give will be found here, too. Thanks to all the people who provided me with tons of SW material. If I have forgotten anybody, I apologize, let me know and I will add your name, of course.

#### **GURPS** Material

GURPS Basic 3<sup>rd</sup> edition (B) GURPS Compendium I (C1) GURPS Cyberpunk (CP) GURPS Space 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (S) GURPS Star Wars Worldbook (GSW) GURPS Star Wars Encyclopedia Galactic (SWE) GURPS Ultratech (U) GURPS Ultratech (U) GURPS Vehicles 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (V) GURPS Robots ( R) GURPS Traveller (TR) GURPS Martial Arts (MA)

#### **Reference Material**

A Guide to the STAR WARS universe, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, by Bill Slavicsek The Art of STAR WARS Episode IV, A New Hope, by Carol Titelman The Art of STAR WARS Episode V, The Empire Strikes Back, by Deborah Call, Vic Bulluck, Valerie Hoffman The Art of STAR WARS Episode VI, The Return of the Jedi, by Lawrence Kasdan Filmscript STAR WARS – The Phantom Menace, by George Lucas Filmscript STAR WARS – A New Hope, by George Lucas Filmscript STAR WARS – The Empire Strikes Back, by George Lucas Filmscript STAR WARS – The Empire Strikes Back, by George Lucas Filmscript STAR WARS – The Return Of The Jedi, by George Lucas Filmscript STAR WARS – The Return Of The Jedi, by George Lucas The STAR WARS Sourcebook, West End Games STAR WARS Imperial Sourcebook, West End Games The Empire Strikes Back Galaxy Guide 3, West End Games The Making of STAR WARS EPISODE ONE, by

#### **Movies and TV Shows**

Star Wars Episode I: The Phantom Menace Star Wars Episode IV: A New Hope Star Wars Episode V: The Empire Strikes Back Star Wars Episode VI: The Return of the Jedi Star Wars Holiday Special

#### **Computer Software and Games**

Star Wars Behind the Magic - LucasArts Entertainment Company Star Wars X-Wing Alliance - LucasArts Entertainment Company Star Wars Tie Fighter –LucasArts Entertainment Company Star Wars X-Wing vs. Tie Fighter, LucasArts Entertainment Company

#### WWW Resources - On the web

All material taken from the WWW is taken from sources which are able to give reference of the source of information they presented. All material on the Empire as seen in the Star Wars universe are therefore (hopefully) considered originally Gerorge Lucas' work.

#### Jan Jacob Mosselaar

The fantastic website from Jan Jacob Mosselaar provided me with a lot information and suggestions. It is a complete archive about the SW universe and we are very thankful for the permission to "grab" in this box of miracles for our book. Jan Jacob works as a programmer in a large company and designed his page for his own fun in his spare-time. Every SW fan will love this site for its details, complexity and completeness of the shown information.

http://www.intern.hta.nl/php/Jan.Jacob.Mosselaar/pagearch.htm

#### The Force Net

One of the most detailed SW sites in the WWW! These guys are professionals. When one visits their web page one can see that they really got the spirit of the Star Wars universe. I am very thankful for the permission to proudly pesent some of their material in this book.

www.theforce.net/timetales

#### The Imperial Navy ship database

Thanks again to Jason for establishing another great contact. This site leaves no question unanswered when

you look for technical details. Great page!

http://www.crosswinds.net/~insd/Start.htm

144

Abbreviation Description of Source Material ACAmbush at Corellia (novel)AESBThe Art of The Empire Strikes Back (pictorial)AIRAlliance Intelligence Reports (WEG Supplement)ANAStar Wars Episode I: Anakin Skywalker (comic oneshot)ANNOTStar Wars: The Annotated Scripts (reference)ASAssault at Selonia (novel)ASWThe Art of Star Wars (pictorial)ATThe Adventures of Teebo (children's book)BFBoba Fett (comic series)BFEEwoks: The Battle for Endor (motion picture)BGSBattle for the Golden Sun (WEG adventure module)BIBlack Ice (WEG adventure module)BTMStar Wars: Behind the Magic (computer software)**BTS**Before the Storm (novel)BWX-Wing Rogue Squadron: The Bacta War (novel)CCGStar Wars: Customizable Card Game - Premiere EditionCCG2Star Wars: Customizable Card Game -Α New HopeCCG3Star Wars: Customizable Card Game -HothCCG4Star Wars: Customizable Card Game -DagobahCCG5Star Wars: Customizable Card Game - Cloud CityCCG6Star Wars: Customizable Card Game - Sealed DeckCCG7Star Wars: Customizable Card Game Jabba's -PalaceCCG8Star Wars: Customizable Card Game - Second AnthologyCCG9Star Wars: Customizable Card Game Special -EditionCCG10Star Wars: Customizable Card Game - EndorCCRCrisis at Crystal Reef (YA novel) CECrimson Empire (comic series)CE2Crimson Empire II: Council of Blood (comic series) CFGCracken's Rebel Field Guide (WEG reference)COJChildren of the Jedi (novel)**COTF**Champions of the Force (novel)**CPL**Courtship of Princess Leia (novel) CROCracken's Rebel Operatives (WEG reference)CSThe Crystal Star (novel)CSAHan Solo and the Corporate Sector (WEG reference)CSWClassic Wars Star (comic series) CSWDWClassic Star Wars: Devilworlds (comic series) CSWEA Classic Star Wars: The Adventures series)CTJedi Early (comic Apprentice: The Captive Temple (YA novel)CTDCracken's Threat Dossier (WEG

supplement)DA Dark Apprentice (novel)DARKThe DarkStryder Campaign (WEG Campaign)DCAR Droids Cartoon Series (animated TV)DESB Dark Empire I Sourcebook (WEG reference)**DE1** Dark Empire I (comic Dark Empire II (comic series)DF series)**DE2** Dark Forces (computer game & player's guide)**DF2** Dark Forces II: Jedi Knight (computer game)DFR Dark Force Rising (novel)**DFRC** Dark Force Rising (comic series) DFRSB Dark Force Rising Sourcebook (WEG reference)**DK** Darkest Knight (young adult novel)**DLS** Tales of the Jedi: Dark Lords of the Sith (comic series)DODJedi Apprentice: Defenders of the Dead (YA novel)DOD2 А Decade of Dark Horse, Volume 2 (comic contains "This Crumb for Hire")DOE Domain of Evil (WEG adventure module) DR Jedi Apprentice: The Dark Rival (YA novel)**DRO** Droids and Droids II (comic series)DRPC Droids: The Protocol Offensive (comic book)DS Darksaber (novel)**DSTC** Death Star Technical Companion (WEG supplement)DTODark Tide: Onslaught Death in the Undercity (WEG (novel)**DU** Adventure)DWDroidWorks (computer game)EA The Ewok Adventure (motion picture) ECAR Ewoks Cartoon Series (animated TV)EE Empire's End (comic series)EGC The Star Wars Essential Guide to Characters (reference) EGPThe Star Wars Essential Guide to Planets and Moons (reference)EGV The Star Wars Essential Guide to Vehicle and Vessels (reference) EGW The Star Wars Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology (reference) EOEBoba Fett: Enemy of the Empire (comic series)EP The Emperor's Plague (YA novel) ESB Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back (motion picture)ESBN Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back (novelization) ESBR Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back (NPR radio series) ESBSB Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook ESBSE The Empire Strikes Back: Special Edition (motion picture)E1A1Star Wars Episode I Adventures: The Search for the Lost

Jedi (young adult play-along)E1A2Star Wars Episode I Adventures: The Bartokk Assassins (young adult play-along)E1A3Star Wars Episode I Adventures: The Fury of Darth Maul (young adult play-along)E1A4Star Wars Episode I Adventures: Jedi Emergency (young adult playalong)E1A5Star Wars Episode I Adventures: The Ghostling Children (young adult playalong)E1A6Star Wars Episode I Adventures: The Hunt for Anakin Skywalker (young adult playalong)FNU Tales of the Jedi: Freedon Nadd Uprisings (comic series)FOPThe Far Orbit Project (WEG supplement)FOSE The Fall of the Sith Empire (comic series)GA Gravevard of Alderaan (WEG Adventure)GAS The Golden Age of the Sith (comic series)GCQ Game Chambers Questal (WEG of adventure module)GDV The Glove of Darth Vader (young adult book) GFThe Gungan Frontier (computer The Golden Globe (children's game)**GG** story)GG1Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope (WEG Galaxy Guide 2: Bespin and supplement)GG2 Yavin (WEG supplement)GG3Galaxy Guide 3: The Empre Strikes Back (WEG supplement)GG4 Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races (WEG supplement) GG5 Galaxy Guide 5: Return of the Jedi (WEG supplement)GG6 Galaxy Guide 6: Tramp Freighters (WEG Supplement)GG7 Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley (WEG supplement)GG8 Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts (WEG supplement)GG9 Galaxy Guide 9: Fragments from the Rim (WEG supplement)GG10 Galaxy Guide 10: Bounty Hunters (WEG Supplement)GG11 Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations (WEG Supplement)GG12 Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens: Enemies and Allies (WEG Supplement)GLCIGeorge Lucas: The Creative Impulse (non-fiction)GMH Star Wars Handbook (WEG Gamemaster rules companion)GMKStar Wars Gamemaster Kit (WEG rules companionGMS Star Wars (WEG Gamemaster Screen rules companion)GOF1 Eaten Alive: Galaxy of Fear

Book 1 (young adult novel)GOF2

City of the

Dead: Galaxy of Fear Book 2 (young adult novel) GOF3 Planet Plague: Galaxy of Fear Book 3 (young adult novel) **GOF4** Nightmare Machine: Galaxy of Fear Book 4 (young adult novel)GOF5 Ghost of the Jedi: Galaxy of Fear Book 5 (young adult novel) GOF6 Army of Terror: Galaxy of Fear Book 6 (young adult novel)GOF7 The Brain Spiders: Galaxy of Fear Book 7 (young adult novel) GOF8 The Swarm: Galaxy of Fear Book 8 (young adult novel) GOF9 Spore: Galaxy of Fear Book 9 (young adult novel)GOF10 The Doomsday Ship: Galaxy of Fear Book 10 (young adult novel) GOF11 Clones: Galaxy of Fear Book 11 (young adult novel) **GSE** Goroth: Slave of the Empire (WEG Supplement)HMHard Merchandise (novel)HPJedi Apprentice: The Hidden Past (YA novel)HR Heroes and (WEG Rogues supplement)**HSE** Han Solo at Stars' End Han Solo at Stars' End (comic (novel)HSEC series)HSL Han Solo and the Lost Legacy (novel)HSR Han Solo's Revenge (novel)HTF Heirs of the Force (YA novel)HTSB Heir to the Empire Sourcebook (WEG reference)**HTTE** Heir to the Empire (novel)HTTEC Heir to the Empire (comic series)HXWStar Wars Handbook: X-Wing Rogue Squadron (comic reference)IAInstant Adventures (WEG Supplement)ICThe Isis Coordinates (WEG adventure)ICSStar Wars Incredible Cross Sections (book)IFX-Wing: Iron Fist (novel)IG1Star Wars: Episode I - The Phantom Menace Insider's Guide (computer reference)IJI, Jedi (novel)IRX-Wing: Isard's Revenge (novel) ISB Imperial Sourcebook (WEG reference)ISU The Illustrated Star Wars Universe (art/reference) IS1 The Phantom Menace Illustrated Screenplay JAL Jedi Academy: Leviathan (comic series) JASStar Wars Journal: Anakin Skywalker (YA novel) JASB The Jedi Academy Sourcebook (WEG reference) JDMStar Wars Journal: Darth Maul (YA story)JHJedi's Honor (WEG solo adventure) JHSStar Wars Journal: Hero for Hire (YA story)JLSStar Wars Journal: The Fight for Justice (YA story) JPLStar Wars Journal: Captive to Evil (YA story) JQAStar 147

Wars Journal: Queen Amidala (YA story) JS Jedi Search (novel)**JTH** Jabba the Hutt (comic series)JUS Jedi Under Seige (YA novel)KO DarkStryder: The Kathol Outback (WEG Campaign Supplement)KT X-Wing: The Krytos Trap (novel)L Lightsabers (Young adult novel) LCF Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon (novel)LCJ The Lost City of the Jedi (young adult book)LCM Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu (novel)LCS Lando Calrissian and the Starcave of Thon Boka (novel)LELords Expanse (WEG of the Campaign)LO The Lost Ones (YA novel)LW Lyric's World (Children's story)MAThe Mandalorian Armor (novel)MBStar Wars Miniatures Battles (WEG Supplement)MBCStar Wars Miniatures Battles Companion (WEG Supplement)MBFThe Making of Baron Fel (comic one-shot)MC Marvel Comics Star Wars Adventures MJEH Mara Jade: By the Emperor's Hand (comic series)ML Mission to Lianna (WEG Adventure)**MM** The Maverick Moon (child's book - not authorized by LucasFilm)MMY Mission from Mount Yoda (young adult book) MOCJedi Apprentice: The Mark of the Crown (YA novel)MRR The Mystery of the Rebellious Robot (child's book - not authorized by LucasFilm)MTK Masters of Teras Kasi (arcade game)MTS The Movie Trilogy Sourcebook (WEG reference)MTSEThe Movie Trilogy Sourcebook Special Edition (WEG reference)**NESB** The Empire Strikes Back NotebookOEOperation:Elrood (WEG adventure module)**OS** Otherspace (WEG adventure) OS2 The Invasion Otherspace 11: (WEG adventure)OWSThe Official Star Wars Website www.starwars.comP Promises (children's story)PDS Prophets of the Dark Side (young adult book)PG Planet Guide Compendium (WEG reference)PG1 Planets of the Galaxy, Volume 1 (WEG supplement)PG2 Planets of the Galaxy, Volume 2 (WEG supplement)PG3 Planets of the Galaxy, Volume 3 (WEG supplement)POM Planet of the Mists (WEG

adventure module)POT Planet of Twilight (novel)POC The Politics of Contraband (WEG Adventure module)PTRPrelude to Rebellion (comic series)QAStar Wars: Episode I - Queen Amidala (comic one-shot)QGJStar Wars: Episode I - Qui-Gon Jinn (comic one-shot)QE Queen of the Empire (young adult book)RA Rebel Assault (computer game)RA2 Rebel Assault II (computer game)RACStar Wars: Episode I -Racer (computer game and strategy guide)RASB Rebel Alliance Sourcebook (WEG reference)RC SW: RPG Rules Companion (WEG reference)RD Rebel Dawn (novel)REB Rebellion (computer game)**REV** Revell model kit instructionsRFJedi Apprentice: The Rising ForceRJSE Return of the Jedi: Special Edition (motion picture)RM Riders of the Maelstrom (WEG adventure)ROC River of Chaos (comic series)ROERules of Engagements: The Rebel SpecForce Handbook (WEG reference) ROJR Return of the Jedi (NPR radio series)ROM Return to Ord Mantell (YA novel)ROTJ Star Wars: Return of the Jedi (motion picture)ROTJN Star Wars: Return of the Jedi (novelization) RPRogue Planet (novel) RPG Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game (WEG reference)RSGRogue (PC/N64 Squadron Game)SA Shadow Academy (YA novel)**SA1**Star Wars Science Adventures: Emergency in Escape Pod FourSA2Star Wars Science Adventures: Journey Across Planet XSC Showdown at Centerpoint (novel)SCRE Star Wars Screen Entertainment (computer Shadows of the Empire software)SE (novel)SEC Shadows of the Empire (comic series)SEEShadows of the Empire: Evolution (comic series)SESShadows of the Empire Soundtrack (music CD)SESBShadows of the Sourcebook (WEG Empire reference)SF Starfall (WEG adventure)SFS Strike Force: Shantipole (WEG adventure)**SGL** Skywalking the Life and Films of George LucasSH Scavenger Hunt (WEG adventure)SHA Shards of Alderaan (young adult novel)SLScoundrel's Luck (WEG solo adventure)SLSSlave Ship

14				
(novel)SME Splinter of the Mind's Eye				
(novel) <b>SN</b> Supernova (WEG				
Adventure)SOAX-Wing: Starfighters of Adumar				
(novel)SOCX-Wing: Solo Command (novel)SOL				
Shield of Lies (novel) <b>SOP</b> Specter of the Past				
(novel) <b>SS</b> Stock Ships (WEG supplement) <b>SSE</b>				
Secrets of Star Wars: Shadows of the Empire				
(reference) SSR Secrets of the Sisar Run (WEG				
supplement) <b>SST</b> Shadow Stalker (comic) <b>ST</b>				
Star Tours (Disney theme park ride) <b>SW</b> Star				
Wars: A New Hope (motion picture)SWAJ Star				
Wars Adventure Journal - unspecified (WEG				
supplement) <b>SWCP</b> Star Wars Campaign Pack				
(WEG supplement) <b>SWG</b> Star Wars Galaxy				
Magazine <b>SWH</b> Star Wars Holiday TV				
Special <b>SWI</b> Star Wars Insider Magazine <b>SWIJ</b> From				
Star Wars to Indiana Jones: The Best of the				
Lucasfim Archives (book) <b>SWJ1</b> Star Wars				
Adventure Journal Volume 1, Number 1 (WEG				
Supplement) <b>SWJ4</b> Star Wars Adventure				
Journal Volume 1, Number 4 (WEG				
Supplement) <b>SWJ8</b> Star Wars Adventure				
Supplement) SWJ9 Star Wars Adventure				
Journal Volume 1, Number 9 (WEG				
Supplement) <b>SWJ10</b> Star Wars Adventure				
Journal Volume 1, Number 10 (WEG				
Supplement)SWKStar Wars Kids (children's				
magazine) <b>SWM</b> Star Wars Monopoly (board				
game)SWN Star Wars: A New Hope				
(novelization)SWR Star Wars: A New Hope				
(NPR radio series) <b>SWSB</b> Star Wars Sourcebook				
(WEG reference) <b>SWSE</b> Star Wars: Special				
Edition (motion picture) SWTJStar Wars Technical				
Journal (reference) SW1 Star Wars: Episode I -				
The Phantom Menace (motion picture)SW1SStar				
Wars: Episode I - The Phantom Menace Movie				
Storybook (children's adaptation) <b>TA</b> The				
Abduction of Crying Dawn Singer (WEG				
adventure) <b>TAS</b> The Annotate Screenplays				
(reference) <b>TB</b> The Truce at Bakura (novel) <b>TBH</b>				
Tales of the Bounty Hunters (collections)TBSB				
The Truce at Bakura Sourcebook (WEG				
reference) <b>TCC</b> Trouble on Cloud City (YA				

novel)**TEP** The Emperor's Plague (YA novel)**TFE** Tales from the Empire (collection)TFNRTales from the New Republic (collection)**TGH** The Great Heap (animated TV)THG The Hutt Gambit (novel)TIE TIE Fighter (computer game)TJP Tales from Jabba's Palace (collection)TJTThe Jabba Tape (comic)TLC The Last Command (novel)TM Tatooine Manhunt (WEG Adventure)**TME** Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina (collection)**TMEC** Tales from Mos Eisley (comic book)**TNR** The New Rebellion (novel)TOD Twin Engines of Destruction (comic book)TOJ Tales of the Jedi (comic series)TOJCTales of the Jedi Companion (WEG reference)**TPM**The Phantom Menace (novel) TPMC The Phantom Menace (comic series)**TPS** The Paradise Snare (novel)TSK Twins Stars of Kira (WEG Supplement)**TSW** Tales of the Jedi: The Sith War (comic series)TT Tyrant's Test (novel)**TTSB**The Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook (WEG reference)UPJedi Apprentice: The Uncertain Path (YA novel) VD1 The Phantom Menace Visual DictionaryVM **Classic Star** Wars: The Vandelhelm Mission (comic)VOFVision (novel)**VP**Vector the Future of Prime (novel)VQVader's Quest (comic series)WBC Wanted By Cracken (WEG sourcebook)WEG West End Games' Star Wars Role-Playing Game sourcebooks unspecified WEGM West End Games' Star Wars Role-Playing Game modules unspecifiedWG X-Wing: Wedge's Gamble (novel)WS X-Wing: Wraith Squadron (novel) WSB Star Wars: The Wookiee Storybook (child's book - not authorized by LucasFilm)XVT X-Wing versus TIE Fighter (computer game)XW X-Wing (computer game & player's guide)XWAX-Wing Alliance (computer game and player's guide)XWBT X-Wing Rogue Squadron: Battleground Tatooine (comic series) XWESX-Wing Rogue Squadron: In the Empire's Service (comic series)XWFTX-Wing Rogue Squadron: Family Ties (comic series)XWMX-Wing Rogue Squadron: Masquerade (comic series)XWMRX- Wing Rogue Squadron: Mandatory Retirement (comic series)XWN X-Wing: Rogue Squadron (novel)XWPA X-Wing Rogue Squadron: The Phantom Affair (comic series)XWRS X-Wing Rogue Squadron: The Rebel Opposition (comic series)XWRR X-Wing Rogue Squadron: Requiem for a Rogue (comic series)XWWP X-Wing Rogue Squadron: The Warrior Princess (comic series)X1Star Wars: Episode I Incredible Cross Sections (book)YCYoda's Challenge (children's computer game)YJC1Young Jedi Collectible Card Game - The Menace of Darth MaulYJC2Young Jedi Collectible Card Game -The Jedi Council**YS** Yoda Stories (computer adventures)ZHR Zorba the Hutt's Revenge (young adult book)